



# Contents

	+ Á	
	Page	
® ! §	2	OVERVIEW OF THE COMPANY
ì Ü	5	FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS
è+— Sã	8	CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT
M#4 ~±	10	MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
è+e9+ç÷tM#[p	24	DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT
è+6 Sã	40	REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS
9+6 Sã	54	REPORT OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE
®!M7 S	56	CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT
ù m è p <sup>a</sup> Sã	68	INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
]¥ & B Œ	70	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS
]¥ & B ç l ü Œ & x B Œ	71	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
]¥ ì K 1 Œ	72	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
ì K 1 Œ	74	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
]¥ Æ B Œ	76	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
]¥ \$ - t Ž Œ	79	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
ì Œ • W	82	NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
+ ° g j	240	DISCLOSURE OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
®! Ø	247	INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY
ê _ Ö •	250	DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION
p „ È } 6 • ]	251	NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

# ® ! § Overview of the Company

Harbin Electric Company Limited (the “Company”) was formed through the restructuring of Harbin Electric Corporation (formerly known as Harbin Power Plant Equipment Group Corporation), which is the oldest large-scale power plant equipment manufacturer in the People’s Republic of China (the “PRC”) and its three affiliates: Harbin Electrical Machinery Works, Harbin Boiler Works and Harbin Turbine Works (the “three major power factories”). These three major power factories were founded in the 1950s. The Company was established in Harbin, PRC on 6 October 1994. The shares of the Company were listed on the

# ® ! § € f • Overview of the Company (continued)

t l ü \* Ü j e g ä • ¼ Ú e ^ 8 ç e ^  
8 Û C Ú e > S £ ê e t t e Ú e \ t e  
Ú e e g ã ~ e À b ™ æ ç • t , Ú i

t e g ^ û < Ö i

t æ e ç å e £ ê Ó • i

t e g £ ê † y 8 i

t e g £ ê \* Ü / i

t Ó • i e £ ê Y ^ û • l " ¼ ú ~ š i i

t i e £ ê ç l ã • \* Ü Y ¼ ú ~ š i i

t l " 7 + e l " T q l " i

t m ? m ö - ^ û 8 f

l « Ö « Y 7 « S t Y Á ¼ e l " e M # Z ö  
[ ' d 1 p † Y [ \* q £ ê d ¼ ú š i •  
b e [ \* i ç • b q e g Ö • b d ~ • 7 i e  
£ ê i ç • ç Ä • f

l « ® ^ r æ • . Y • 7 p ' ö d — ' % ~  
b ~ Š ™ f

t 0 U I Q S P E V E D U T J M R M B S Z N G F O S B X F S J B U J P O E T V T U S J B M  
boilers, industrial steam turbines, control devices, AC/DC motors,  
valves for power stations, pressure vessels and axial compressor,  
etc;

t 5 V S O D L F Z T U S F Q P K F T S B U J S P K F D U T

t \$ P O U S B Q Q P M Z P N Q M F U P T G I F S N B O N E E S Q P P X F S  
equipment;

t \* N Q P S O U E Y Q P S U R V J Q N G F O S B X F S J B U J P O T

t " G U T B S M I F F T S W G I R S P X F S J B U F J P V O J Q N F S O P L E V D U T

t 3 % P G O H J O F U F S D O H P G M P S V S O Q P X F S R V J Q N F O U

t 3 % P Q P X F S R V J Q N B F O E U B T O D J M S I B S Z D U T

t 5 F D I O P M S P H Z T U G B S O D D B M V M B U B E F J S P W J D F T

t & O W J S P Q N S F P Q U F E B M D H R O F F S S W H T D V F D E T  
desulfation and denitrification.

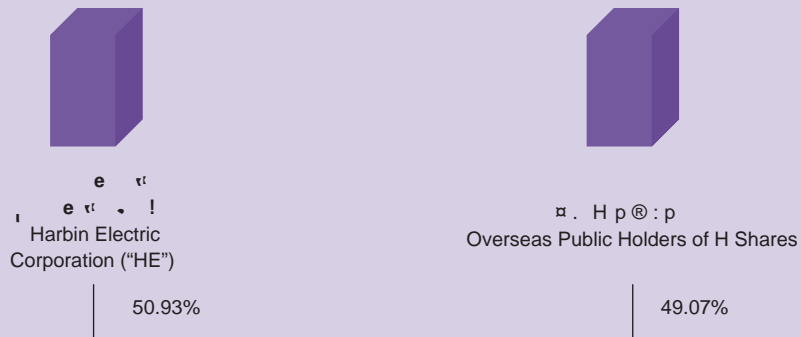
The Group possesses a pool of top talents in scientific research, technology and management, as well as a comprehensive range of advanced production and research facilities. Its capabilities in research and development, production and manufacturing and power station construction are among the best in the power plant equipment manufacturing industry in the PRC.

The Group is located in Harbin, the PRC, which is known as the “City of the Power”.

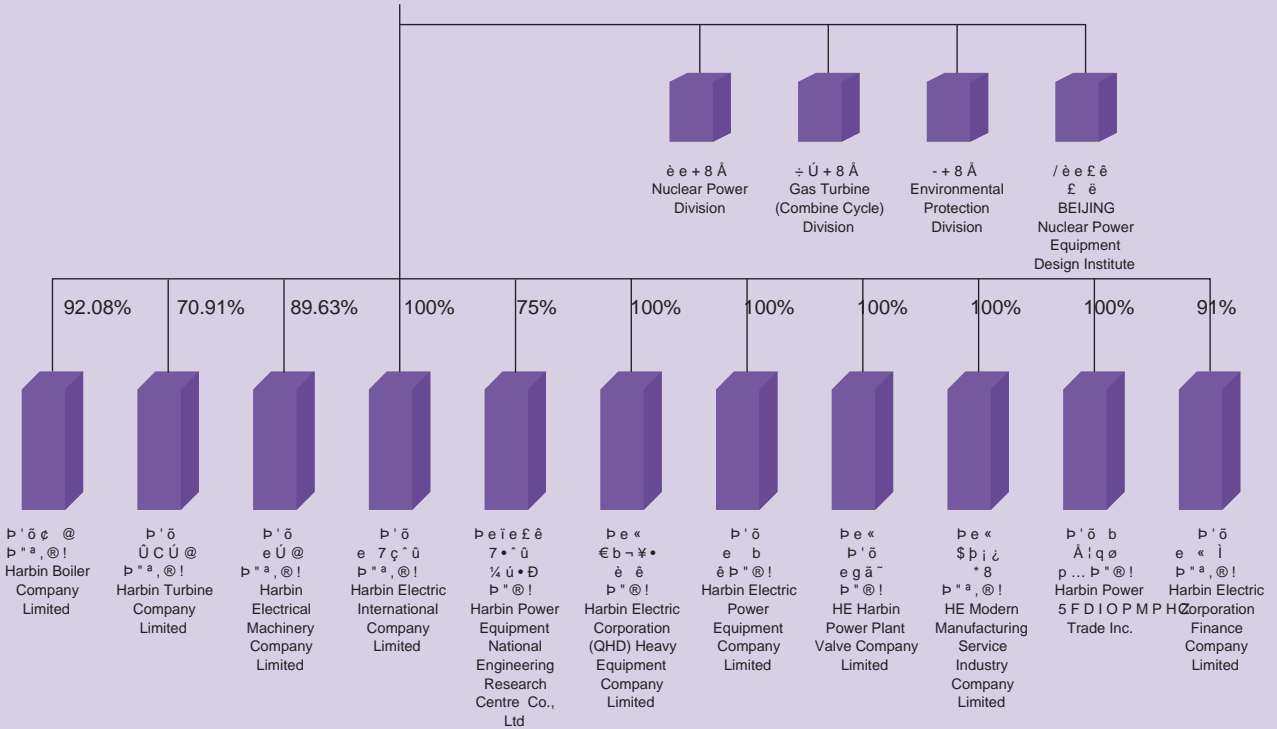
# Overview of the Company (continued)

8 0 2 0 1 9

## CORPORATE STRUCTURE AND MAIN BUSINESS LINE

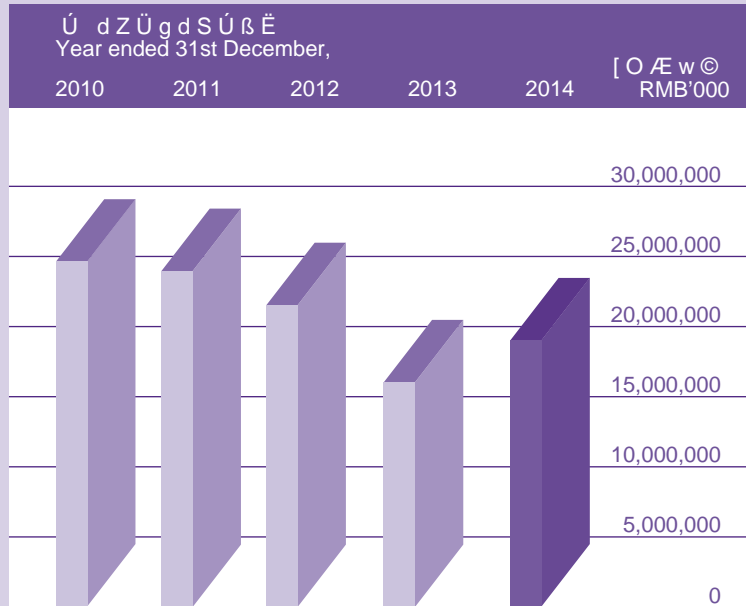


### Harbin Electric Company Limited (the Company)

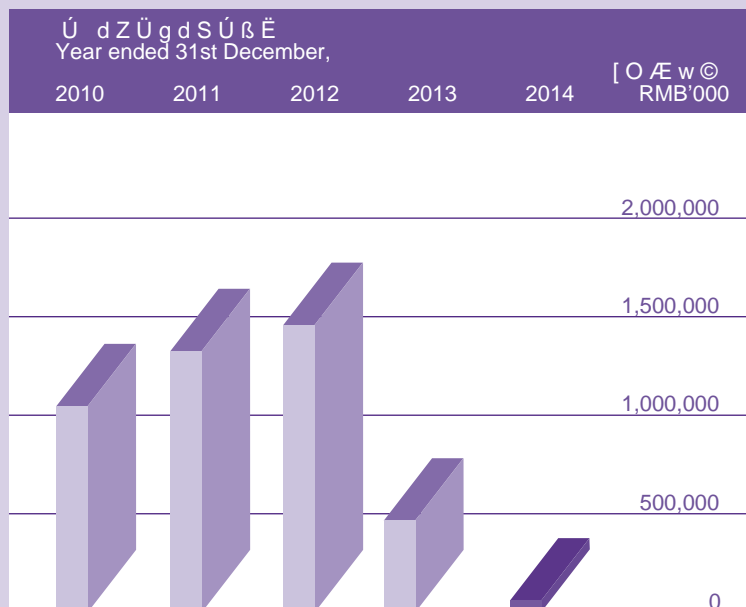


# Financial Highlights

## 8 X Turnover



## P ; Profit before taxation



# Financial Highlights (continued)

ž Ě 8 6 e \* ĺ Ā ? 1

Summary of Results, Assets and Liabilities of the Past Five Years

	Unit	2014	Ú ß d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ě Year ended 31 December,			
			2013	2012	2011	2010
			€ ••		€ ••	
			(restated)		(restated)	
8 X Turnover	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	<b>23,794,457</b>	20,500,705	25,995,186	28,487,782	29,172,224
ð ü Ā P ; Profit before taxation	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	<b>364,879</b>	778,094	1,770,826	1,663,931	1,361,901
l ® ! p ... 5 p [ ð & P ; Profit attributable to equity shareholders of the Company	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	<b>566,410</b>	705,813	1,420,947	1,241,325	1,001,108
* < = Total assets	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	<b>62,193,960</b>	60,361,132	54,946,449	50,917,052	50,756,109
Ā < = Total liabilities	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	<b>48,213,844</b>	46,066,883	41,080,265	38,206,974	39,592,267
¢ > p Æ B Non-controlling interests	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	<b>1,329,180</b>	1,767,166	1,842,189	1,951,072	1,462,394
l ® ! p ... 5 p [ ð & Æ B Equity attributable to equity shareholders of the Company	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	<b>12,650,936</b>	12,527,083	12,023,995	10,759,006	9,701,448
Ê p * Net assets per share	[ O Æ © RMB	<b>9.19</b>	9.10	8.73	7.81	7.05
Ê p ® ; Earnings per share	[ O Æ © RMB	<b>0.411</b>	0.513	1.032	0.902	0.727

# Financial Highlights (continued)

	2014 Year ended 31 December 2014		2013 Year ended 31 December 2013	
	Turnover [ O A E w @ RMB'000	Contribution to operating profit [ O A E w @ RMB'000	Turnover [ O A E w @ RMB'000	Contribution to operating profit [ O A E w @ RMB'000
æ e ô Ú £ ê Main thermal power equipment	12,310,169	1,817,320	12,447,960	2,521,737
â e ô Ú £ ê Main hydro power equipment	2,906,874	388,715	2,703,922	694,637
e g ^ û Engineering services for power stations	3,894,369	300,605	1,811,299	408,642
e g ¼ Ú ç ã • £ ê Ancillary equipment for power stations	1,556,343	360,615	733,215	209,066
t \ t e Ú ç l ü * Ü ~ AC/DC motors and other products and services	3,126,702	273,461	2,804,309	486,800
	<b>23,794,457</b>	<b>3,140,716</b>	20,500,705	4,320,882
l ü 8 × B Profit from other activities		415,423		330,243
J ± ã Q ô * Ü ~ l \ Expenses not allocated to major products		(3,191,260)		(3,873,031)
ð ü Æ P ; Profit before taxation		364,879		778,094



# Chairman's Statement



E ¼  
 è + —  
**Zou Lei**  
 Chairman

Dear shareholders,

On behalf of the Board, I hereby present the 2014 annual report of Harbin Electric Company Limited and its subsidiaries (hereinafter referred to as the "Group").

In 2014, the Group faced the challenging market environment head-on with its hardworking spirit and pragmatic attitude, and secured a smooth production and operation. During the year, the Group realized revenue of RMB23.794 billion, an increase of 16.07% over the previous year, while the profit attributable to equity shareholders of the Company amounted to RMB566 million, a decrease of 19.75% over the previous year. The Group also recorded the bank deposits and cash of RMB13.643 billion, an increase of 14.99% over the previous year.

During the reporting period, the Group strived to secure contracts from the market and signed new contracts of RMB40.472 billion, of which international contracts amounted to RMB14.87 billion. The Group continued to maintain its competitive edge in the segment of large-scale hydropower generators. Meanwhile, the competitiveness of our nuclear power generators was further enhanced. The Group maintained its share in the market of heavy fuel-fired generators in the PRC.

During the reporting period, the Group continued to promote the development of new products and innovation of technology. The Group completed the construction work of China's first AP1000 evaporator. The modification to the 800MW supercritical generating units was highly recognized by its users, while the highly efficient ultra-supercritical boilers broke the record of the number of operating generators in the world. The latest manufacturing service business realized a significant growth over the previous year. During the year, the Group received 2 national technology enhancement awards.

# Chairman's Statement (continued)

2015 年，面对复杂严峻的国内外经济金融形势，我们坚持稳中求进工作总基调，主动适应新常态，保持经济运行在合理区间，全年经济呈现缓中趋稳、稳中向好态势。面对经济下行压力加大、稳增长任务艰巨，我们坚持稳中求进工作总基调，主动适应新常态，保持经济运行在合理区间，全年经济呈现缓中趋稳、稳中向好态势。

2015 年，面对复杂严峻的国内外经济金融形势，我们坚持稳中求进工作总基调，主动适应新常态，保持经济运行在合理区间，全年经济呈现缓中趋稳、稳中向好态势。面对经济下行压力加大、稳增长任务艰巨，我们坚持稳中求进工作总基调，主动适应新常态，保持经济运行在合理区间，全年经济呈现缓中趋稳、稳中向好态势。

2015 年，面对复杂严峻的国内外经济金融形势，我们坚持稳中求进工作总基调，主动适应新常态，保持经济运行在合理区间，全年经济呈现缓中趋稳、稳中向好态势。面对经济下行压力加大、稳增长任务艰巨，我们坚持稳中求进工作总基调，主动适应新常态，保持经济运行在合理区间，全年经济呈现缓中趋稳、稳中向好态势。

2015 年，面对复杂严峻的国内外经济金融形势，我们坚持稳中求进工作总基调，主动适应新常态，保持经济运行在合理区间，全年经济呈现缓中趋稳、稳中向好态势。面对经济下行压力加大、稳增长任务艰巨，我们坚持稳中求进工作总基调，主动适应新常态，保持经济运行在合理区间，全年经济呈现缓中趋稳、稳中向好态势。

2015 年，面对复杂严峻的国内外经济金融形势，我们坚持稳中求进工作总基调，主动适应新常态，保持经济运行在合理区间，全年经济呈现缓中趋稳、稳中向好态势。面对经济下行压力加大、稳增长任务艰巨，我们坚持稳中求进工作总基调，主动适应新常态，保持经济运行在合理区间，全年经济呈现缓中趋稳、稳中向好态势。

The year 2015 is a critical year to deepen reforms and implement transformation. The PRC's economy entered a new normal stage. The slowdown in the growth of the power market became a long-term trend. In light of over-production and fierce homogeneous competition, the profitability of the industry has thus shrunken. On the other hand, the PRC Government put more efforts into the revitalization of historical industrial bases in the Northeast Regions as well as the development of strategic emerging industries and environmental energy-saving products, with a view to moving ahead the development of the latest manufacturing service industry. The aforesaid measures provided the Group with favorable policies and market opportunities amid an environment full of challenges and chances.

In 2015, the Group will strive to attain subsisting healthy development through implementing stringent management measures, innovative reforms and full compliance with laws. With our market-oriented approach, we will keep abreast of the market development so as to enhance the satisfactory level of users; with our performance-oriented approach, we will devote more efforts to provide return for all shareholders by achieving better results in a pragmatic attitude; with our problem-solving approach, we will deepen reforms to realize breakthrough in terms of industry development and optimized resource allocation, in turn further strengthening our overall competitive edge.

I would like to express my gratitude to our shareholders for their trust and support, to my colleagues on the Board of Directors and Board of Supervisors for their assistance and contribution, and to all of our staff members for their efforts and dedication.

**Zou Lei**  
Chairman

Harbin, the PRC, 20 March 2015



# Management Discussion and Analysis (continued)

(Unless otherwise stated, all amounts are denominated in Renminbi)

In addition, the Group devoted more efforts to the marketing of the nuclear power equipment segment by entering into contracts with China National Nuclear Corporation in relation to the projects in Fuqing and Karachi, Pakistan for six main reactor coolant pumps "Hualong 1" respectively. The Group also entered into contracts in relation to nuclear construction work in Zhangzhou, Fujian for four AP1000 evaporators and renewed the contracts with China National Nuclear Corporation in relation to the Sanmen project for two AP1000 steam turbine generators.

The hybrid equipment segment attained relatively satisfactory development. The Group entered into supply contracts with Yudean Xinhui (1/2 e - 6 ) and Luoyang Wanzhong (~ 8 ) for two sets of 9FB gas-steam combined-cycle cogeneration power unit island equipment.

The Group achieved a breakthrough in developing international markets. The Group entered into contracts with India in connection with the turnkey project of the phase two of SALAYA for two 660 MW supercritical coal-fired power plants. The Group also entered into supply contracts with the Nestor Kirchner Hydropower Station in Argentina for six 190 MW mixed-flow water turbine generators equipment.

The Group achieved a breakthrough in developing international markets. The Group entered into contracts with India in connection with the turnkey project of the phase two of SALAYA for two 660 MW supercritical coal-fired power plants. The Group also entered into supply contracts with the Nestor Kirchner Hydropower Station in Argentina for six 190 MW mixed-flow water turbine generators equipment.

The Group achieved a breakthrough in developing international markets. The Group entered into contracts with India in connection with the turnkey project of the phase two of SALAYA for two 660 MW supercritical coal-fired power plants. The Group also entered into supply contracts with the Nestor Kirchner Hydropower Station in Argentina for six 190 MW mixed-flow water turbine generators equipment.

The Group achieved a breakthrough in developing international markets. The Group entered into contracts with India in connection with the turnkey project of the phase two of SALAYA for two 660 MW supercritical coal-fired power plants. The Group also entered into supply contracts with the Nestor Kirchner Hydropower Station in Argentina for six 190 MW mixed-flow water turbine generators equipment.

## PRODUCTION AND SERVICES

Facing the adverse impact arising from frequent changes of projects, the Group addressed the situation by continuously strengthening the process control of projects, optimizing production flow, stepping up assurance measures and promoting punctual delivery measures, so as to meet the needs of customers and accomplish the production target for the year.

Facing the adverse impact arising from frequent changes of projects, the Group addressed the situation by continuously strengthening the process control of projects, optimizing production flow, stepping up assurance measures and promoting punctual delivery measures, so as to meet the needs of customers and accomplish the production target for the year.



# M # 4 ~ ± € f •

## Management Discussion and Analysis (continued)

€ → Æ ± H ð \$ ÿ z ! . i % [ O Æ •  
(Unless otherwise stated, all amounts are denominated in Renminbi)

### · ' ~ M #

Á M > | i e . ' ) † Y ° ¼ ú d S Y v  
· M > † É Û é f Á † 8 ° [ ¼ 8 6 ý è l  
, † } L d É Y 8 6 → £ q . + ï ï f  
Ô ¼ š • Æ & , ^ M # d \ . ° f , ^ °  
\_ d d ° . ° f , ^ # í • b f

ø M > Ð x \* > q À → d } b ö x Þ > e  
ö Q ; « d Ð x \* > † 7 e Á → t 7 ± 9 d  
÷ 0.38 ã q 0.17 ã f } b a † . • - ° ^ \* d →  
© \* = ] ¥ • f • â h % 21% dSO<sub>2</sub> eCOD ° ó  
• â ± 9 h % 12% e14% f

ì @ ! { C ½ Ž h \$ e • 8 ð > 8  
/ d - D • " Û • f

### P ;

2014 Ë d l @ ! ¼ \$ p Ð & P ; 56,641 →  
© d • â h % 19.75% i Ê p @ ; [ O Æ 0.41 © d  
• â ~ Ç 0.10 © i , K l @ ! p Ð & \* =  
% 1,265,094 → © d â Ë < # 12,385 → © i Ê  
p \* = % 9.19 © d â Ë < # 0.09 © f

, « d l « P ; h % Y ô a a J ã ; } 7 h  
% ç a ê d # Ô ç f

## REFORM AND MANAGEMENT

The Group carried out specific research on the management and reform models to formulate the preliminary plan for enhancing control. Significant modification was made to the evaluation system for operating performance of executives, highlighting the performance-oriented and strategy leading approach of the Group. Comprehensive risk management was implemented by organizing risk inspection on and promoting risk prevention of external projects.

The Group also applied stringent management and control on trade receivables and inventory while actively implemented the debt collection policy and stock clearance policy. The turnover rates of trade receivables and inventory were increased by 0.38 and 0.17 respectively. Energy-saving and emission reduction measures were further carried out, resulting in a year-on-year decrease in the aggregate consumption per ten thousand yuan output value by 21%, while emission of SO<sub>2</sub> and COD a drop of 12% and 14% respectively.

Bills rediscounting for the Finance Company and the business licenses for the interbank lending business together improved the financial service function of the Group.

## PROFIT

In 2014, net profit attributable to the shareholders of the Company was RMB566.41 million, a decrease of 19.75% over the previous year; earnings per share were RMB0.41, a decrease of RMB0.10 over the previous year; net asset as at the end of the period attributable to the shareholders of the Company was RMB12,650.94 million, an increase of RMB123.85 million compared to the beginning of the year; net asset per share was RMB9.19, an increase of RMB0.09 compared to the beginning of the year.

During the period, the decrease in profit of the Group was mainly attributable to the significant drop in gross profit and the increase in provision.



# M # 4 ~ ± € f • Management Discussion and Analysis (continued)

€ → ¥ ¥ H ð \$ ý z ! . i % [ O ¥ •  
(Unless otherwise stated, all amounts are denominated in Renminbi)

## GROSS PROFIT

2014 2013 2012  
 314,072 314,072 314,072  
 27.31% 27.31% 27.31%  
 13.20% 13.20% 13.20%  
 7.88 7.88 7.88  
 181,732 181,732 181,732  
 14.76% 14.76% 14.76%  
 5.5 5.5 5.5  
 38,872 38,872 38,872  
 13.37% 13.37% 13.37%  
 12.32 12.32 12.32  
 30,060 30,060 30,060  
 7.72% 7.72% 7.72%  
 14.84 14.84 14.84  
 36,062 36,062 36,062  
 23.17% 23.17% 23.17%  
 5.34 5.34 5.34  
 27,346 27,346 27,346  
 8.61 8.61 8.61

## GROSS PROFIT AND GROSS PROFIT MARGIN

In 2014, the gross profit from the principal business activities of the Group was RMB3,140.72 million, a decrease of 27.31% over the previous year. The gross profit margin was 13.20%, a drop of 7.88 percentage points over the previous year. Among them the gross profit from main thermal power equipment was RMB1,817.32 million, a decrease of RMB704.42 million over the previous year. The gross profit margin for main thermal power equipment was 14.76%, a drop of 5.5 percentage points over the previous year. The gross profit from main hydropower equipment was RMB388.72 million, a decrease of RMB305.92 million over the previous year. The gross profit margin for main hydropower equipment was 13.37%, a drop of 12.32 percentage points over the previous year. The gross profit from engineering services for power stations was RMB300.60 million, a decrease of RMB108.04 million over the previous year. The gross profit margin for engineering services for power stations was 7.72%, a decrease of 14.84 percentage points over the previous year. The gross profit from ancillary equipment for power stations was RMB360.62 million, an increase of RMB151.55 million over the previous year. The gross profit margin for ancillary equipment for power stations was 23.17%, a decrease of 5.34 percentage points over the previous year. The gross profit from the AC/DC motors and other products and services was RMB273.46 million, a decrease of RMB213.34 million over the previous year. The gross profit margin for the AC/DC motors and other products and services was 8.75%, a decrease of 8.61 percentage points over the previous year.

## EXPENSES

2014 2013 2012  
 57,205 57,205 57,205  
 8.26% 8.26% 8.26%  
 329,659 329,659 329,659  
 22,984 22,984 22,984  
 7.49% 7.49% 7.49%

## EXPENSES DURING THE PERIOD

In 2014, the Group's distribution expenses amounted to RMB572.05 million, an increase of RMB43.63 million or 8.26% over the previous year. Administrative expenses amounted to RMB3,296.59 million, an increase of RMB229.84 million or 7.49% over the previous year.

The increase in expenses during the year was mainly due to the increase in provision for the year.

The increase in expenses during the year was mainly due to the increase in provision for the year.





# Management Discussion and Analysis (continued)

(Unless otherwise stated, all amounts are denominated in Renminbi)

## ASSET STRUCTURE AND MOVEMENTS

As at 31 December 2014, total assets of the Group amounted to RMB62,193.96 million, an increase of RMB1,832.83 million (or 3.04%) as compared to the beginning of the year, among which current assets were RMB54,135.73 million, representing 87.04% of the total assets, and non-current assets were RMB8,058.23 million, representing 12.96% of the total assets.

## ASSET STRUCTURE AND MOVEMENTS

As at 31 December 2014, total assets of the Group amounted to RMB62,193.96 million, an increase of RMB1,832.83 million (or 3.04%) as compared to the beginning of the year, among which current assets were RMB54,135.73 million, representing 87.04% of the total assets, and non-current assets were RMB8,058.23 million, representing 12.96% of the total assets.

## LIABILITIES

As at 31 December 2014, total liabilities of the Group amounted to RMB48,213.84 million, an increase of RMB2,146.96 million as compared to the beginning of the year, among which current liabilities were RMB33,728.58 million, representing 69.96% of the total liabilities, and non-current liabilities were RMB14,485.27 million, representing 30.04% of the total liabilities. As at 31 December 2014, the gearing ratio of the Group was 77.52%.

## LIABILITIES

As at 31 December 2014, total liabilities of the Group amounted to RMB48,213.84 million, an increase of RMB2,146.96 million as compared to the beginning of the year, among which current liabilities were RMB33,728.58 million, representing 69.96% of the total liabilities, and non-current liabilities were RMB14,485.27 million, representing 30.04% of the total liabilities. As at 31 December 2014, the gearing ratio of the Group was 77.52%.

## SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

As at 31 December 2014, the total equity attributable to the shareholders of the Company amounted to RMB12,650.94 million, an increase of RMB123.85 million as compared to the beginning of the year; the net asset per share was RMB9.19. During the period, the net asset return rate of the Group was 4.50%.

## SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

As at 31 December 2014, the total equity attributable to the shareholders of the Company amounted to RMB12,650.94 million, an increase of RMB123.85 million as compared to the beginning of the year; the net asset per share was RMB9.19. During the period, the net asset return rate of the Group was 4.50%.

## GEARING RATIO

As at 31 December 2014, gearing ratio of the Group (non-current liabilities over total shareholders' equity) was 1.14:1 as compared to that of 0.85:1 at the beginning of the year.

## GEARING RATIO

As at 31 December 2014, gearing ratio of the Group (non-current liabilities over total shareholders' equity) was 1.14:1 as compared to that of 0.85:1 at the beginning of the year.

## CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND PLEDGE OF ASSETS

As at 31 December 2014, the Group pledged its assets in an amount of RMB477.52 million to secure loans for liquidity.

## CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND PLEDGE OF ASSETS

As at 31 December 2014, the Group pledged its assets in an amount of RMB477.52 million to secure loans for liquidity.



# M # 4 ~ ± € f •

## Management Discussion and Analysis (continued)

€ → ¥ ¥ H ð \$ ý z ! . i % [ O ¥ •  
(Unless otherwise stated, all amounts are denominated in Renminbi)

### Ò \* , ^ ¿ ´ ë Á Û

l « 1 Þ Á ± . ¥ À › d ð 2014 Ë 12 Ü 31 Ú d  
l « . ¥ À › ± ¥ [ O ¥ % 43,653 ñ © f l «  
y ¿ ø . ¥ Q ~ 8 Á - Ò 3 , ^ f

### Í « - 6 \

l © ! p C í « - Š \ • f

l © ! 2013 Ë 3 Ü i • | % 30 © ¥ « © !  
À Ñ K S , d 2014 Ë 4 \ 3.7 © € 2013 Ë %  
26.3 © d \ ò þ [ \* 6 - d Á Ñ í «  
- Š \ • f

### p ^ ¿ Z G

Ú 2014 Ë 12 Ü 31 Ú d l « 1 Þ - j p ^  
19,356 [ d 2014 Ë Z G < X % 20.57 © f l  
« ì ½ i • • + q [ b U ¼ ç < 1 d @ b d  
° p ^ ÿ | Y 8 o / q ^ \* • b d 2 k ¼ ç  
e ± 4 ã e 2 j Y a ¥ d v Y 8 ] ¥ Y ¼  
\\ è q 0 £ è C Á d • • Ó C Á 15,188 [ ã f

## EXPOSURE TO FLUCTUATIONS IN EXCHANGE RATES AND RELATED HEDGES

Some of the deposit of the Group are denominated in foreign currencies. As at 31 December 2014, the amount of the Group's deposits in foreign currencies was equivalent to RMB436.53 million. The export business and foreign currencies settled businesses expose the Group to exchange risk.

## USE OF FUND-RAISING PROCEEDS

Proceeds from equity fund-raising of the Company was fully utilized.

In March 2013, the Company issued the domestic corporate bonds (first tranche) of RMB3.0 billion, of which RMB370 million (2013: RMB2.63 billion) was applied to replenish working capital for production in 2014. Proceeds from issuance of bonds was fully utilized.

## STAFF AND REMUNERATION

As at 31 December 2014, the Group had a workforce of 19,356 employees and the total remuneration for 2014 amounted to RMB2,057 million. According to the development strategies and actual circumstances of our human resources, the Group provided practical guidance and training on professional knowledge based on practicality and level and position of staff, so as to enhance the professionalism and working capability of its teams. A total of 15,188 employees completed our training programs.

# M # 4 ~ ± € f • Management Discussion and Analysis (continued)

€ ~ Æ ¢ H ð \$ ý z ! . i % [ O Æ •  
(Unless otherwise stated, all amounts are denominated in Renminbi)

## • Ð

2015 Ë d ð ç ¾ ö ^ ö Æ ~ • d B ä b  
" d " ½ › a o # µ d a # — e # 1 8 e  
Æ ð Ó % 7 ç \_ 6 • Æ f • 7 ¾ ö h À b  
} d i • • 4 ä g • d ¾ ö i • † ] -  
| Ò d GDP # — k 7 % 8 f • 7 A ' : 5 ç  
• Ë † ^ \* < ? d 9 b d ÷ ¾ ö i • / Ž q Ö  
B d a 7 Û Ì ð ó Q » Ä d } b i  
• • + ì - 3 \* 8 q - - • ÷ Ö \* Ü d ] a  
† \$ p i ç 8 i • d i e £ ê i ç † 8 Ž 8  
- Y 9 ð Ú f l « . ' i • , Y 6 d Z Ç  
& } M # d Ç & . ' ô - d Ç & 1 , 7 † d @  
b ¼ \$ 5 f p i • d ø » » Y 8 6 « ³ k f

2015 Ë d l « Z Ä » ø h ^ \* j

ø 9 š i % Ä d Ç E b d ° V • b f

v V Û U £ d • 6 Ú S q M # S d  
d ÷ Æ V Y X • Ö Ð f v V ^ \* Ç E d  
v Ä \ Ò e 9 ÷ 4 ž d = ß • ~  
Ä \ Ò Y • + ¥ \* f ž p - Y ¾ | Ì d  
9 - ^ Ð q \ Ò - ê Ë f

ø \ Ò ê Ë % a Æ d ² ¼ d ° è Ð i ç • b d v  
• Ä ° f , è f æ Á 9 š i • ² ê Ò  
Y \* Z d Y Z Y ° Ô d d ÷ \ Ò f

## PROSPECT

For 2015, the global economy will be characterized by in-depth consolidation and feeble recovery amid increasing uncertainties. Boosting growth, increasing employment and restructuring will become a dominant theme among the international community. The Chinese economy will face growing downward pressure and deep-rooted conflicts will propel the economic development and settle into a new normal economy. GDP is expected to grow at around 7%. Adhering to its basic principle of progressing amid stability, the PRC government will aim at enhancing quality and effectiveness when it comes to economic development. More emphasis will be placed in transformation in terms of implementation and structure, stepping up the development of emerging industries with strategic values and eco-friendly products with highly-efficient energy conservation features, further advancing the development of up-to-date manufacturing and service industries and capitalizing the new opportunities afforded to the power generating equipment manufacturing enterprises. Reform is such a challenging task for the Group that it must strengthen its management, facilitate comprehensive reform, ensure law-abiding corporate governance and materialize a healthy development so as to reward the shareholders with better operating results.

The Group will address the following areas in 2015:

### Eyeing market development while strengthening marketing capabilities.

We will enhance the marketing network establishment and perfect the running mechanism and management system to generate greater synergy in overall marketing programme. We will come up with more well-thought marketing plans, visit our major customers and senior management in major regions more frequently and actively promote working relations with core customers. We will also explore new operation model to cater the latest market trend and customers' requirements.

With customers' requirements in mind, we will enhance our core manufacturing capabilities and take step-up measures to undertake major projects. We will address the most pressing issues arising in the course of market development and solve the problems encountered in feature projects to enhance customer satisfaction.

# M # 4 ~ ± € f • Management Discussion and Analysis (continued)

€ ~ Æ ¢ H ð \$ ÿ z ! . i % [ O Æ •  
(Unless otherwise stated, all amounts are denominated in Renminbi)

ø d ÷ / Ž % f z d B • } ™ Ž Ú \ 9 d  
b F Å Q 100 ~ w Y t t t W ç Ú C Ú e i e  
Ú - d - 5 6 è å e q ä ä ... • Ú \ ' Ð ®  
d = ' @ è e q e 9 ... X f Æ b B • 7  
ç ^ û 8 d É ' » - 3 9 q ÷ L 9 š  
if } b ^ t è e e å e ø ¿ 60 ~ w Y ø j t  
€ t • W ç i e H Þ ) F ' Ð Y \* Ü ~ ™

# M # 4 ~ ± € f • Management Discussion and Analysis (continued)

€ → Æ ¢ H ð \$ ý z ! . i % [ O Æ •  
(Unless otherwise stated, all amounts are denominated in Renminbi)

ø Å î ô - % " d ž a † 7 è ° t f

† † É • Å î ô - û d ´ . Å ! U ā Ä d  
} Å ! ³ ] b d v Å ¼ ? þ £ D £ d 9  
b d ° ô ô - • b f . 7 ç ¥ \* ~ t t d «  
• b Ž š • L ¥ , ë f

ˆ Å î Û C Ú e X i ÷ ð e ÷ Ö t t W ç e  
Z ā Ž Û & @ b ¼ \$ - ï • f a † è S t £  
ê £ \_ Ç ^ \* d d ° è e £ j ç á ; d ¼ É  
- Ó Ó • 6 - • b f » è ÷ Ú ç • f è ÷ Ú  
i " 7 \* . ^ \* f

œ b ø ´ » - ð - Û C Ú ¼ j ^ \* d v t W  
ç W è æ È ç ´ , ÷ è d } . ç ! " š i q  
. ê f » 6 è â e q } è ° ä ä ... • Ú \  
¼ j ^ \* d œ b a † è e ĩ † ! " . V × q \*  
Û ¼ j ^ \* f ž a † - S . e ± 1 ì •  
U e q • \* 8 i • f

ø • ' M # % - æ d " Û • ¼ i • ? þ f

} M # ô - b d " Û ´ . U ā Ä d - « •  
® ... e - « • M # Û & d ° M › á ; d # v  
Æ ¥ b f œ ç , Ò ¼ Ú S d ± ? } p  
^ = ì e ô ì q ô ç ì f

## Technological innovation as a driver to speed up transformation and upgrading.

We will take steps to further perfect our technological innovation system, optimize allocation of technological resources, commit more UFDIOPMEHQJMDJMBQJEFPOBFCMPSTF % JG SBTUSUPDUVSFT enhance self-initiated innovation. We will also deepen international cooperation and exchange to initiate a concerted effort for breakthroughs.

Efforts will be made to materialize new development in reaction turbines, Zhundong coal combustion, high-efficiency ultra supercritical technologies, double reheat, etc. Besides, we will proceed to obtain accreditation for the design of Class I nuclear equipment and raise the design and manufacturing standards of nuclear power equipment so as to build up our capabilities to supply turnkey projects and foster home-grown technologies for heavy duty as well as small-to-medium size combustion engines.

8 F X J I M F W F S Z Q I R I T H U O M F D P N Q M B T % J O J U J S U P S W F T the newly developed steam turbines with a capacity of 1,000 MW, optimize the supercritical w-flame boilers, and expand our capabilities to develop and accumulate technological transformation expertise. 3 % G P M B S H F I Z E S M F Q P K D \$ S E B U O F S J T B Q M N Q F E storage water turbines with variable speed will be accomplished. Introduction and absorption of nuclear power technology as well as research and development of products are actively promoted. Development of such sectors as environmental integration, distributable energy and ocean energy will be pursued at a quicker pace.

## Reform in management to secure a foundation for sustainable development.

Higher degree of innovation in management, constant optimization of asset allocation and tightened control on centralized procurement and capital management will strengthen coordination among different divisions. We introduced incentive and disciplinary measures to fully realize the positiveness, initiative and creativity of our staff.

# M # 4 ~ ± € f • Management Discussion and Analysis (continued)

€ ~ Æ ¢ H ð \$ ý z ! . i % º [ O Æ •  
 (Unless otherwise stated, all amounts are denominated in Renminbi)

·g°S ·'d ø›S[^Óld vö  
 \^M#f v86ýèd! \*Z¬£q8  
 6¬£d®4†8ô \*%of

We will deepen the reform in three systems, tighten control on staff costs, enhance management in labour utilization and closely monitor performance by taking a problem-solving and result-oriented approach to facilitate self-initiation of the enterprise.

9b<sup>a</sup>†1,7†d ¥¼ç• •ÝS d•  
 í¾ Õ ú•fmÂj9•Æ Ëd¿ÛP£  
 !¹d-ÇÂ,¥•¾ fv·, ,^#  
 íd v•ÝS e }Ô , 2è<sup>a</sup>ëf  
 }†8B ì¾ĩ Yè\_b d » -  
 ›d ðM#[® ·f v .^û°f2  
 ¼^\*f

For the active promotion of law-abiding corporate governance, we regulate the decision making process with a set of sophisticated constitutions. To run a legitimate business in compliance with regulatory requirements, we make timely disclosures of important information pursuant to the Listing Rules. We strengthen our precautions for legal risks and perform legal review on our constitutions and major decisions with greater care. We will increase our capabilities in enforcing financial discipline and improve deployment of funds to eliminate the weakest links. Audit and researches on engineering projects undertaken overseas will be enhanced.

]š• Äï99Ä^\*dAæM# xd#  
 íÖBtof vÁ Ä^\*e }Ô Ý¼‹  
 1YÖ•9ÄqY°è\_dv·'3\*Öd®†  
 Ä^\*Ý¼f

We will prevent loss of effectiveness by closely monitoring major areas and plugging loopholes in management. Performance tracking and spot check on major tasks and important decisions are in place to ensure their successful implementation.

ö•7 tP'ö  
 ZgSžËgÛZdÚ

Harbin, PRC  
 20 March 2015



# è + e 9 + ç ÷ t M # [ p Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management

è +

ç B è +

— z @ Ñ ‹ [ d S X Ž ^ È V Ü [ d ù { ^ a d  
÷ t ^ ù ^ a H d \$ , ½ ^ 2 ê ^ 2 A X ô © f —  
‹ [ S X ^ Z È - 8 ô è ç Ú e ^ ä d ò Þ '  
ô ^ 8 } ^ a { ù { ^ a f — ‹ [ S X ^ Z È  
] Þ e « d € , l « a Þ ' ò e Ú @ [ \* ^  
^ — e [ \* Ä Ä — e ä e ± @ @ — ø ç l «  
e Ú ® ! < ¼ # ? # e < ¼ # f  
S X X X È Î , > ì 1 e œ « ® ! ç > ì 1 e  
œ p ... Þ " ® ! è + — f Z g g g È ^ Ü Î , Þ  
e « ® ! è + — R < ¼ # d X Ü Î , l ® !  
è + — d Z g g - È Ž Ü Î , Þ e « ® ! è  
+ — e c % ã ¼ d • È X Ü Î , l ® ! è + — e  
c % ã ¼ d Z g S Ž È g Ü Ø , f

E ¼ ‹ [ d S X - - È - Ü [ d ù { ^ a d ÷  
t ¼ ö ^ a H d \$ , Þ e « ® ! è + — e c %  
ã ¼ d l ® ! è + — e c % ã ¼ f E ‹ [  
S X ^ ^ È V Ü - 8 ô 3 Ý v ^ a è d ò Þ '  
ô ^ 8 } ^ a { ù { ^ a f E ‹ [ S X ^ ^ È  
] Þ e « d € , l « a Þ ' ò ç @ [ \* ^  
< p e 2 l d ä e % ã ¼ e ä  
¼ d ç ® ! M • S ± @ c Ö Ä ã ¼ e ™ ± @  
@ — e ; † ± @ @ — d ç ® ! [ \* — e < ¼  
# e è + — e < ¼ # R c % ã ¼ f Z g g ^ È  
d Z Ü Î , Þ e « ® ! c % l % e è + e < ¼  
# d Z g g X È Ž Ü Î , l ® ! è + d Z g g X  
È d Z Ü Î , l ® ! è + — d Z g S Ž È Ž Ü  
Î , Þ e « ® ! è + — e c % ã ¼ d Z g S Ž  
È g Ü Î , l ® ! è + — e c % ã ¼ f

## DIRECTORS

### Non-executive Directors

**Mr. Gong Jing-kun**, born in July 1958, a senior engineer with a doctor's degree, now the vice president of the Chinese People's Political Consultative Conference of Heilongjiang Province. Mr. Gong graduated from Shenyang Institute of Machinery and Electronics in 1982. Later on, he obtained a doctor degree from Harbin Institute of Technology. Mr. Gong joined HE in 1982. He has been deputy director of production division, deputy manager of production department, manager of hydropower workshop in the former Harbin Electric Machinery Works of the Group, and general manager assistant and deputy general manager of the Electric Machinery Company of the Group. Mr. Gong was appointed as chairman of Archeng Relay Group Company and Archeng Relay Company Limited since 1999. Since August 2000, he was appointed as deputy chairman and general manager of HE and since September 2000, Mr. Gong was appointed as deputy chairman of the Company. Since May 2006, he was appointed as chairman and party secretary of HE and in September of the same year, chairman and party secretary of the Company. Mr. Gong resigned in March 2015.

**Mr. Zou Lei**, born in June 1966, a senior economist with a doctor's degree, now the chairman and party secretary of HE, and chairman and party secretary of the Company. Mr. Zou graduated from Jiamusi Technical College in July 1988, and then he obtained a doctorate degree from Harbin Institute of Technology. Mr. Zou joined HE in 1988 and was the dispatcher, Party office secretary, league deputy secretary, secretary in dispatching room of production division in the former Harbin Boiler Works, Party branch secretary of pipe first branch factory, factory director of heavy vessel workshop, factory director of Pingshan branch factory, production director, deputy general manager, chairman, general manager and Party committee deputy secretary of Harbin Boiler Company Limited. Since December 2008, Mr. Zou was elected as standing committee member of the Party Committee, director and general manager of HE. He has been a director of the Company since February 2009 and the deputy chairman of the Company since December 2009. He has been the chairman and party secretary of HE since February 2015 and chairman and party secretary of the Company since March 2015.



## Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management (continued)

u õ < [dSX-, Ë dSÜ [dB{<sup>a</sup>  
 d÷t^û<sup>a</sup> Hd\$, Þe« ®! <¼  
 #dI®!B è+e÷t <RdÞ'õ e  
 « 3ÝveÚp... Þ"®!è+fu<[  
 SX^^ËVÜ-8õö6}<sup>a</sup> •^û÷  
 CÚY8d\_{<sup>a</sup>{<sup>a</sup> d õÞ'õ^8}<sup>a</sup>  
 {B{<sup>a</sup> fu<[SXXSË ]Þe«  
 d€,l« aÞ'õeg£ê† y®!°  
 f^û<sup>a</sup>e°f¼#e Þœd ^—da  
 Þ'õeg^ûÞ"<sup>a</sup>,®! <^û<sup>a</sup>R œ  
 ì Å ¼#e®! <¼# fZggV  
 ËXÜÎ,Þe« ®! <¼#fZgSgË  
 SÜÎ,l®!øB è+dZgSgËgÜÎ  
 ,l®!B è+e÷t <Rf

**Mr. Zhang Ying-jian**, born in November 1964, a master's degree holder and senior engineer, is currently the deputy general manager of HE, an executive director and a senior Vice-president of the Company, and a director of Jiamusi Electric Machine Company Limited. Mr. Zhang graduated from the Department of Thermal Engineering at Tsinghua University with a bachelor's degree in gas turbines in July 1988 and subsequently obtained a master's degree from Harbin Institute of Technology. Mr. Zhang joined HE in 1991. He was formerly a project engineer, project manager, business representative, deputy controller of Harbin Power Station Equipment Import and Export Company, deputy chief engineer, deputy manager of financial planning division and deputy general manager of Harbin Power Engineering Company Limited. He became the deputy general manager of HE since September 2007, and a non-executive director of the Company since January 2013, and an executive director and the senior Vice-president of the Company since March 2013.

, ð < [dSXžPR )púûf^Ü° @{<sup>a</sup>GRI% gSgÍ  
 \*à B1p< ËX7af2 Î  
 f^'0!  
 SÜÎ,l®!~+dZg+eöpSgËgÜÎ  
 ,l®!B è(+dZ°dÅ1ðe`ÐH ð <[

**Mr. Song Shi-qi**, born in December 1958, a senior engineer, is currently the Deputy General Manager of HE, an executive director and senior Vice-president of the Company. Mr. Song graduated from Harbin Electrical Machinery Plant Technical School in 1980 and subsequently attained post-graduate qualification in economic management from Heilongjiang Provincial Committee Party School. Mr. Song joined HE in 1980. He was formerly a youth league committee member, deputy secretary, secretary of Harbin Electrical Machinery Works and a secretary of the party sub-division at the specialized equipment factory, a party standing committee member of both Harbin Power Plant Equipment Group Corporation and the Company, the head of the Company's Organization Department, as well as an assistant to the general manager of the Company. He has been the deputy party secretary and a secretary of the disciplinary committee, director, deputy managing director, party secretary and deputy chairman of the machinery division of the Group since 1998. He became the deputy general manager of HE since August 2009 and has been a non-executive director of the Company since January 2013, and an executive director and the senior Vice-president of the Company since March 2013.

## Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management (continued)

• E < [ d S X - S È g Ü [ d ^ M # B  
 { ^ a d ¼ ú p t ÷ t ^ û ^ a d \$ , p e « <  
 ¾ # ? # d l ® ! B è + e < R f < [  
 S X ^ Z È - 8 ö p ' ö ^ 8 } ^ a Û C Ú Y 8 d  
 • È ] p e « f € , l « a p ' ö Û C Ú  
 @ £ ¼ ú Ô Á — e Ô — e < ¾ ö ^ a e  
 < ^ û ^ a f S X X ^ È d Û Î , l « Û  
 C Ú ® ! < ¾ # f S X X X È d S Û Î , l «  
 Û C Ú ® ! è + — R < ¾ # f Z g g g È X Û  
 Î , l ® ! B è + d Z g g Z È Z Û Î , l ®  
 ! < ¾ # d Z g S g È g Û Î , l ® ! < R f

**Mr. Shang Zhong-fu**, born in March 1961, is a senior engineer at researcher level with an MBA degree. He now serves as an assistant to the general manager of HE, an executive director and Vice-president of the Company. Majoring in steam turbine, Mr. Shang graduated from Harbin Institute of Technology in 1982 and joined HE in the same year. He has been an assistant section head and deputy head of the Design Research Institute, deputy chief economist and deputy chief engineer of the former Turbine Works of the Group. He was appointed as a deputy general manager of the Turbine Company of the Group since October 1998 and then the chairman and general manager since November 1999 respectively. In September 2000, he was appointed as an executive director of the Company and in February 2002, as a deputy general manager of the Company. He was appointed as the Vice-President of the Company since March 2013.

# Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management (continued)

ù m è +

'ù? < [d S X , Z È ^ Ü [ d ¼ ú p t ÷  
 t ^ û ^ a f \$ , 7 Ú Û ^ 8 L ¥ 6 \$ 9 ¥ \* e 7  
 • è e ! " @ ! Y • % o ô , f ' < [  
 S X ~ ~ È X Ü - 8 ö ö 6 } ^ d S X ~ ^ È  
 ^ \* f < , Û Û C Ú @ Á — e œ ô , e  
 @ — e @ — f S X X S È S Ü , Ú Û  
 ^ 8 Á [ \* ! ! — d S X X g È , Ü , 7 • Ú  
 Û ^ 8 Á Á — f S X X ^ È , Ü , 7 • Ú Û ^  
 8 ... l ... — € Á — t f S X X X È S Ü Î  
 , • 7 Ö c % ã ¾ e — € Á — t f  
 S X X X È X Ü Z g g S È ^ Ü R , • 7 Û  
 \* M # @ ! < R f Z g g g È d S Ü Î , • 7  
 Ö è + — d Z g g S È X Ü Î R , • Ö 0 ¥  
 è + — d ( ö Z g g g È ~ Ü R , • 7 Ö Ì  
 % ã ¾ f Z g g , È ^ Ü Î Y , • Ö 0 ¥ è  
 + — d R , • 7 Ú Û ^ 8 L ¥ 6 6 — f Z g g  
 g È S Ü ... o % • 7 [ O A 7 X 6 D K d £ Œ  
 7 % p 6 % p f Z g g , È d Ü Î R , 7 • è e  
 ! " @ ! \* ê \ \ — f Z g g X È d Z Ü Î ,  
 l @ ! ù m è + d Z g S , È X Ü Ø , f

## Independent Directors

**Mr. Sun Chang-ji**, born in August 1942, a senior engineer at researcher level, is a special advisor to China Machinery Industry Federation, and deputy head of the advisory committee for State Nuclear Power Technology Corporation. Mr. Sun graduated from Tsinghua University in September 1966, and started his career in 1968. He worked in Sichuan Oriental Turbine Factory, serving as Section Head, Workshop Director, Deputy Factory Manager and Factory Manager. In January 1991, he was appointed as Deputy Director-general of the production department of the Ministry of Machinery Industry of the PRC, and later he became Vice Minister of the Ministry of Machinery Industry of the PRC in April 1993. In April 1998, he became First Deputy Director-general of the State Administration of Machinery Industry of the PRC (deputy ministerial level). He became Deputy Party Secretary and Vice President (deputy ministerial level) of Bank of China in January 1999, and served concurrently as President of China Orient Asset Management Corporation for the period from September 1999 to August 2001. He became Vice Chairman of Bank of China in November 2000, Vice Chairman of Bank of China (Hong Kong) Limited in September 2001 and Secretary of Commission for Discipline Inspection of Bank of China in June 2003 concurrently. From August 2004, he has been appointed as Vice Chairman of Bank of China (Hong Kong) Limited and Vice Chairman of China Machinery Industry Federation concurrently. He was elected as a member of the 10th CPPCC National Committee in January 2003, and deputy head of the Preparatory Team for State Nuclear Power Technology Corporation in October 2004 concurrently. Since December 2009, he has been an independent director of the Company. He resigned in September 2014.

## Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management (continued)

ê E F ( [ d S X , ^ È - Ü [ d ^ M # B  
 { f \$ , j , - ¿ [ Ü ¼ ú ë ¨ ' ë — ~ ·  
 + % p 6 ô © e Æ ¥ ¥ \* T % p 6 %  
 p e ³ ì } ^ a - ° - e • 7 i 0 Á í p ... P  
 " ® ! ù m 9 + f ê < [ € , / ^ H @  
 ¼ M # I ® ô , d / S À ... S · ' I ®  
 } q á 4 } m 9

**Mr. Fan Fu-chun**, born in June 1948, a master of business administration degree holder, is currently an honorary president and chairman of the board of strategy of Shanghai Futures and Derivatives Research Institute, a member of Shenzhen-Hong Kong Cooperation Advisory Committee in Qianhai, a visiting professor of Hunan University and an independent supervisor of PetroChina Company Limited. Mr. Fan was previously a director of business management office of / ^ H @ (Beijing Tooling Factory), a director of system reform office of / S À ... (Beijing No.1 Light Industry Bureau) and a vice director of economic department of Æ 7 ^ L (All-China Federation of Industry & Commerce). Mr. Fan was a member of the China Securities Regulation Commission Supervision of China Securities Regulation Commission in 1993, a vice chairman and party committee member of China Securities Regulation Commission in 1997, a vice party secretary and vice chairman of China Securities Regulation Commission in 2002 and a member of the Economic Committee of the 11th Chinese People's Political Consultative Conference in 2008. He has been appointed as an independent director of the Company since June 2013 and he resigned in May 2014.

**Mr. Jia Cheng-bing**, born in July 1942, a senior engineer with a bachelor's degree, is a special advisor to China Machinery Industry Federation, and president of China Foundry Association. He graduated from Hefei University of Technology in Foundry in 1965, and started his career in July of the same year. He served as chief and deputy chief at Ministry of Machinery Electronics Industry and Ministry of Machine Building Industry, director of Personnel and Labor Division, head of office and Party Commissioner at Ministry of Machine Building Industry. From March 2001, he served as chairman of the Supervisory Committee for various large State Council organizations (China National Materials Industry Group, China State Shipbuilding Corporation, The State Development and Investment Corp.). In February 2006, he was appointed as deputy managing directors and special advisor to China Machinery Industry Federation and president of China Foundry Association. He has been an independent director of the Company since September 2006 and he resigned in September 2014.

è + e 9 + ç ÷ t M # [ p € f •  
Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management (continued)

## Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management (continued)

rÖK<[dSXžgËdÜ [d<sup>a</sup>{<sup>a</sup> d  
 °-t÷t<sup>û</sup> Hd\$Šx~fr<[-8  
 r6 å;åe<sup>a</sup>ëå;åe<sup>û</sup> Y8fr  
 <[SXVSË <sup>^</sup>\*d€ô&î<sup>2</sup>ù \$ç  
 V<sup>~</sup>žV™jË5 <sup>^</sup>\*d7-Å-Í7-<sup>^</sup>8  
 aç®/Y8•Y<sup>a</sup>fd7-ÅR 7-\$†M  
 #...<sup>^</sup>\*d€;•7å;X6<sup>a</sup>"tt\ Åd  
 åeÅl®Bdã<sup>^</sup>dãe<sup>û</sup>ad•UÅl®  
 B<sup>^</sup>tdãe5e!]¥<sup>^</sup>^—e<sup>^</sup>—de  
 b<sup>^</sup>8Ååe!M<sup>^</sup>tdãfSXxgËÎ,•  
 7g <®! /pœ<sup>^</sup> ô,d ,7ç¥\*  
 Åô,e<¼#<sup>^</sup>\*Åô,e£• <sup>^</sup>û £Å  
 ô,e<¼#?# fZgg-ËgÜÎ,  
 •7-êg « ®!c\ÓpeÏè\—dZ  
 gSgËdZ ÜÎ,•7-êg « ®!c\  
 ÓpeÏè\—eè+dZgS,Ë-Üx~f  
 ZgS,ËdZÜÎ,•7 ee p...p"®  
 !ùmè+dZgSžËgÜÎ,l®!ùmè  
 +f

**Mr. Yu Wen-xing**, born in October 1953, is a retired senior engineer at professor level with a bachelor's degree. Mr. Yu graduated from North China University of Water Resources and Electric Power, majoring in water resources and hydropower engineering and construction. Mr. Yu started his career in 1971. He has worked at "Wu-qi" Youth Farm ( 武淇 ) in Jiegou, Boai County, Henan Province, studied geology at Changsha Metallurgy Industry College ( 长沙冶金工业学院 ) under the Ministry of Metallurgical Industry and worked at Handan-Xingtai Administrative Bureau for Metallurgy and Mine ( 邯郸邢台冶金局 ) ( R 7-\$† M # ...) under the Ministry of Metallurgical Industry. He has also been a cadre of academic exchange division of the China Water Resources Association ( 中国水利学会 ), secretary of the secretariat and engineer of general office at the Ministry of Water Resources and Electric Power ( 水利部 ), deputy secretary at division grade of general office at the Ministry of Energy ( 能源部 ), deputy director and director of comprehensive office at the Agriculture and Electricity Department ( 水电部 ) and chief secretary at division grade of Water Resources and Electric Power Department of Ministry of Energy and Industry ( 水利部 ). He has served as a deputy director of Beijing representative office of China Three Gorges Corporation since 1993, and has subsequently been head of international cooperation department, head of general management department, head of construction department at Xiangjiaba Dam and assistant to the general manager. He has also served as a party committee member and head of discipline department of China Three Gorges Corporation since March 2006 and party committee member, head of discipline department and director of China Three Gorges Corporation since December 2010, and retired in June 2014. He has been an independent director of China XD Electric Co., Ltd. since December 2014. He has been appointed as an independent director of the Company since March 2015.



## SUPERVISORS

### Supervisors representing shareholders

**Mr. Feng Yong-qiang**, born in September 1963, is a senior policy advisor with a master degree. He is currently the vice secretary of the Party Committee of HE and the Company and the Chairman of the Supervisory Committee of the Company. He graduated from Harbin Institute of Electrical Engineering specializing in Electric Machinery in 1985, and later obtained a master degree in Business Administration from Harbin Institute of Technology. Mr. Feng joined HE in 1985, and has worked as a technician of the machinery department of the Boiler Company of the Group, the secretary of the Party Committee office, the vice secretary of the Communist Youth League, secretary, director

# Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management (continued)

Mr. Bai Shao-tong, born in February 1963, is a senior engineer with a bachelor's degree in engineering. He is now a standing committee member of the Party Committee and a secretary of the disciplinary committee of HE and the Company. Mr. Bai graduated from Northeast China Institute of Electric Power. He was the deputy head and head of the power station department of the Electric Machinery Bureau under the Ministry of Electric Power Industry, manager of the power station equipment department of China Huadian Power Station Equipment Engineering Group Corporation, deputy general manager and general manager of China Huadian Power Station Equipment Engineering Group Corporation, and general manager of Jiangsu branch of China Huadian Corporation. Mr. Bai has been a standing committee member and a secretary of the disciplinary committee of HE since December 2011, and a standing committee member of the Party Committee and a secretary of the disciplinary committee of the Company since April 2012. He has been the chairman of the Supervisory Committee of the Company since May 2012 and he resigned in November 2014.

Mr. Bai Shao-tong, born in February 1963, is a senior engineer with a bachelor's degree in engineering. He is now a standing committee member of the Party Committee and a secretary of the disciplinary committee of HE and the Company. Mr. Bai graduated from Northeast China Institute of Electric Power. He was the deputy head and head of the power station department of the Electric Machinery Bureau under the Ministry of Electric Power Industry, manager of the power station equipment department of China Huadian Power Station Equipment Engineering Group Corporation, deputy general manager and general manager of China Huadian Power Station Equipment Engineering Group Corporation, and general manager of Jiangsu branch of China Huadian Corporation. Mr. Bai has been a standing committee member and a secretary of the disciplinary committee of HE since December 2011, and a standing committee member of the Party Committee and a secretary of the disciplinary committee of the Company since April 2012. He has been the chairman of the Supervisory Committee of the Company since May 2012 and he resigned in November 2014.

Mr. Chen Guang, born in August 1964, a senior engineer with a postgraduate degree, is a supervisor representing shareholders of the Company and director of the Corporate Management and Development Department of the Boiler Company of the Group. Mr. Chen graduated from Xi'an Jiaotong University in 1986 and joined HE in the same year. He was appointed as a designer of the Design Department of the Boiler Company of the Group, secretary of factory office, deputy manager of the spare parts company, deputy secretary and chairman of Labor Union of No. 2 Pipe Workshop, secretary and head of Drum Workshop, head, director of Security Department and secretary of No.1 Pipe Workshop. He has been appointed as the director of the Corporate Management and Development Department of the Boiler Company since August 2009. He has been a supervisor representing shareholders of the Company since December 2009.

Mr. Chen Guang, born in August 1964, a senior engineer with a postgraduate degree, is a supervisor representing shareholders of the Company and director of the Corporate Management and Development Department of the Boiler Company of the Group. Mr. Chen graduated from Xi'an Jiaotong University in 1986 and joined HE in the same year. He was appointed as a designer of the Design Department of the Boiler Company of the Group, secretary of factory office, deputy manager of the spare parts company, deputy secretary and chairman of Labor Union of No. 2 Pipe Workshop, secretary and head of Drum Workshop, head, director of Security Department and secretary of No.1 Pipe Workshop. He has been appointed as the director of the Corporate Management and Development Department of the Boiler Company since August 2009. He has been a supervisor representing shareholders of the Company since December 2009.

# Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management (continued)

^pCE9+

Fó~{dSXŽXĚgÜ [d}^aaYd  
 ÷t^û^a Hd\$Šx~f ~{SX^ZĚ  
 -8õp'õe^aë Y¿ØY8d•Ě ]  
 Pe« f€ ,l« aP'õeÚ@}eÚ¼  
 úÔ Y¿Ø¼ú ^û^ae ð,ø¿eÚ®  
 !P6±@!" ð,dZggZĚÎ,eÚ®!  
 !P6±@@—dZgg^ĚgÜÎ,eÚ®!  
 <^û^adZggXĚ,Ü,eÚ®!}eÚ  
 ¼úÔ Ô—dZgggĚXÜÎ,l®! ^  
 pCE9+dZgS,ĚdSÜØ,f

uÖü<[dSXV,ĚXÜ [dB{^a d  
 ÷t^û^a Hd\$,l®! ^pCE9+¿l  
 « ÚCÚ®!c%o\ ÅÅ—fu<[-8õ  
 g†{>^aë—nÅb ^Y8d õp'õ^  
 8}^a {^ûB{^a fu<[ZgggĚV  
 Ü ^\*d€ ,l« ÚCÚ®!^μ¿Ø¼  
 ú•Đ^μpe<¼#l® dãe!"M#^  
 ^— e†8ĩ•¼ú•Đ ð, eð,  
 fZgSgĚSÜ,ÚCÚ®!c%o\ ÅÅ  
 —fZgSgĚSÜÎ,l®! ^pCE9+f

## Supervisors representing staff and workers

**Ms. Lu Chun-lian**, born in March 1959, a retired senior engineer with bachelor's degree. Ms. Lu studied Insulation Material in Harbin Institute of Electrical Engineering and graduated in 1982. She joined HE in the same year and was appointed as an engineer and deputy director of Insulation Material Research Office under Electrical Machinery Research Institute and head of coil factory in the Electric Machinery Company. She has been the head of coil workshop in the Electric Machinery Company since 2002, deputy chief engineer of the Electric Machinery Company since March 2008, and deputy director of the Electric Machinery Institute under the Electric Machinery Company since April 2009. She has been a supervisor representing staff and workers of the Company since September 2003 and she resigned in November 2014.

**Mr. Zhang Wen-ming**, born in September 1974, a senior engineer with a master degree, now a supervisor representing staff and workers of the Company and the head of Organization Department of the Party Committee of the Turbine Company of the Group. Mr. Zhang graduated from Anshan Institute of Iron and Steel Technology, majoring in metal press processing. Then he obtained a master degree in engineering from Harbin Institute of Technology. Mr. Zhang started his career in July 2000. He was the engineer of the material research center, secretary to the general manager, deputy director of the technology and management division and deputy director and director of the corporate development center of the Turbine Company of the Group. He has been the head of Organization Department of the Party Committee of the Turbine Company of the Group since January 2013 and has been a supervisor representing staff and workers of the Company since January 2013.

è + e 9 + ¿ ÷ t M # [ p € f •  
**Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management** (continued)

u p < [ d S X ~ , Ë Z Ü [ d ^ { ^ a d  
 ÷ t ^ û ^ a H d \$ , l @ ! ^ p œ 9 + ¿ l  
 « e Ú @ ! c % \ Á Á — f u < [ - 8 ò è  
 ¢ ^ û ^ a ë Ú Ú j ¿ ^ µ ¿ £ ê Y 8 d  
 S X ^ - Ë ] p e « d € , l « a p ' ò  
 e Ú @ p 6 ± @ ! " p e ! " ô , e @  
 — e @ — d e Ú @ ! ê Á Á — f Z g  
 S g Ë g Ü Í , e Ú @ ! c % \ Á Á — f Z g  
 S , Ë d S Ü Í , l @ ! ^ p œ 9 + f

**Mr. Zhang Jun-quan**, born in February 1964, is a senior engineer with a bachelor degree. He is currently a supervisor representing staff and workers of the Company and the head of the Party Committee of the Organization Department of Electric Machinery Company of the Group. Mr. Zhang graduated from Shenyang Architectural and Civil Engineering Institute specializing in Machinery Engineering and Equipment. Mr. Zhang joined HE in 1986, and has worked as a technician, the deputy head of technical room, deputy director and director of the Coil Factory of Electric Machinery Company of the Group and head of equipment department of Electric Machinery Company. He has been the head of the Organization Department of Party Committee of Electric Machinery Company since March 2013 and a supervisor representing staff and workers of the Company since November 2014.

# € f • Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management (continued)

ù m 9 +

± Z ü < [ d S X , X Ë d Z Ü [ d ù {<sup>a</sup>  
 d ° ñ d ù { [ ñ<sup>a</sup> d \$ , l ® ! ù m 9 + e  
 • 7 [ O ]<sup>a</sup> ¼ ú [ ë ë — f ± < [ S X V ^  
 Ë - 8 ö • 7 [ O ]<sup>a</sup> ^ 8 ¾ ö ù ( 5 ç ^  
 \* d € , ? ° e z<sup>a</sup> e ° ñ e ° ñ f S X X S  
 Ë , • 7 [ O ]<sup>a</sup> • }<sup>a</sup> M # ° ° f l ®  
 ô , d , • 7 [ O ]<sup>a</sup> ^ 8 ¾ ö ù ô ,  
 € R • 7 [ O ]<sup>a</sup> ^ M # ° • ð ô ,  
 € R • 7 [ O ]<sup>a</sup> . 7 ¾ ö M # ¼ ú Ô Ô  
 — f S X X ñ Ë , • 7 [ O ]<sup>a</sup> ^ M #<sup>a</sup> ë  
 ë — d S X X V Ë , ë — d Z g g ñ Ë ñ Ü Î ,  
 • 7 [ O ]<sup>a</sup> ¼ ú [ ë ë — f \$ , • 7 [ O ]  
<sup>a</sup> K d £ ç<sup>a</sup> % p 6 d ã — d • 7 [ O ]<sup>a</sup>  
 K g £ ç % p 6 % p d R , 7 ë<sup>a</sup> % p 6  
 K ñ £ ^ M #<sup>a</sup> Å Y D \ Ó p d • 7 † 8 M #  
 ¼ ú 6 6 — d / \$ † 8 ¼ ú 6 6 — d • 7  
 e ! p ... P " ® ! ù m ç B è + d . a 7 ë  
 A ´ \$ ý u h f " € , 7 ë<sup>a</sup> % p 6 K ž £  
 ^ M #<sup>a</sup> Å Y D \ « [ d Æ 7 M B A °  
 8 ñ % p 6 % p d ° Å ÷ ç ^ M # °<sup>a</sup> 8  
 ñ % p 6 ô , % p f ± Z ü ° ñ — 7 « ê }<sup>a</sup>  
 d / Ô }<sup>a</sup> ! % R ° ñ d ( < ñ Ö 7 : ,  
 ñ r Ò È m }<sup>a</sup> (New York State University at  
 Buffalo) e v 4 † m }<sup>a</sup> (The University of  
 Scranton) e æ } ; - , 5 Å ! }<sup>a</sup> (University of  
 Technology, Sydney, Australia) e Ú l 7 m X Ë  
 ¥ }<sup>a</sup> ø ¿ 0 ¥ # ^ }<sup>a</sup> , ° f Z g g X Ë d Z  
 Ü Î , l ® ! ù m 9 + f

## Independent Supervisor

**Mr. Xu Er-ming**, born in December 1949, a professor and supervisor of Ph.D. candidates with a doctorate degree, is an independent supervisor of the Company and Deputy Dean of the Graduate School of the Renmin University of China. Mr. Xu graduated from the Department of Industrial Economics of Renmin University of China in 1978 and stayed at the university after his graduation, where he worked as a tutor, lecturer, associate professor and professor. He was appointed as the director of office for Canada-China Management Education Program of the Renmin University of China in 1991, and later the deputy director of the Department of Industrial Economics, the deputy director of the Center for Business Administration Education and the deputy director of Institute of Foreign Economic Management of the Renmin University of China at the same time. He was appointed as the Deputy Dean of Business Administration School of the Renmin University of China in 1996 and the Dean in 1997. He has been appointed as the Deputy Dean of the Graduate School of the Renmin University of China since June 2006. He is now Deputy Secretary-General of the Tenth Session of the Academic Committee, and a member of the Third Session of the University Affairs Committee of the Renmin University of China, a member of the Sixth Session of the Business Administration Academic Appraisal Group of the Academic Degree Committee of the State Council, Vice Chairman of the Chinese Enterprise Management Research Association, and Chairman of Beijing Contemporary Enterprise Research Association, independent non-executive director of China Telecom Corporation Limited. He is entitled to the State Council's special government allowances. He has also been appointed as Associate Convener of the Fifth Session of the Business Administration Academic Appraisal Group of the Academic Degree Committee of the State Council, a member of the Advisory Committee of National MBA Education, and a director of the Advisory Committee for University Business Administration Education led by Ministry of Education. Professor Xu is an adjunct professor at over 10 universities in China including Zhejiang University, and has been teaching at New York State University at Buffalo, the University of Scranton, the University of Technology, Sydney, Australia, the Kyushu University, Japan and Hong Kong Polytechnic University. He has been an independent supervisor of the Company since December 2009.

# Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management (continued)

## ÷ t M # [ p

ô m ë < [ d S X ž - Ë - Ü [ d ù { ^ a d  
¼ ú p t ÷ t ^ û ^ a H d \$ , P e « ® ! è  
+ e < ¾ # e c % o l % o d l ® ! ÷ t < R e  
c % o l % o f ô < [ S X ^ Z Ë - 8 ö P ' ö Å !  
} ^ a } S Y 8 d ö è ç ^ 8 } ^ a { B {  
^ a d ö 6 } ^ a { ù { ^ a d P ' ö ^ 8 } ^ a  
ù { ^ \* g ù { f ô < [ S X ^ ž Ë ] P  
e « d € , l « a P ' ö e Ü @ ^ û ^ a e ÷  
^ e ô , e + 8 Å ¾ # e c < ¾ # ? # e < ^  
û ^ a d P ' ö 7 • ^ û ¼ ú • Đ P " ® ! < ¾  
# e è + — d l ® ! < ¾ # ? # e < ¾ # e c  
% o l % o f Z g g X Ë Î , P e « ® ! è  
+ e < ¾ # e c % o l % o d Z g S g Ë g Ü Î ,  
l ® ! ÷ t < R f

} Æ < [ d S X - ^ Ë V Ü [ d ù { ^ a d  
÷ t 6 ^ a H d • 7 W 6 ^ a d \$ , P e «  
® ! < 6 ^ a e l ® ! ÷ t < R f < [ -  
8 ö P ' ö ^ 8 } ^ a ^ 8 6 Y 8 d ^ a { ^ a  
d ö P ' ö ^ 8 } ^ a { ù { ^ a f < [  
S X X S Ë † ] l « d € , l « a P ' ö ç  
@ ì ^ ^ — ? # e ^ — e ^ — d < 6  
^ a R ì ^ ^ — f Z g g S Ë , Ü Î , ç ® !  
< ¾ # f Z g g - Ë X Ü Î , l ® ! < ¾  
# d Z g S g Ë g Ü Î , l ® ! < R d Z g  
S , Ë d S Ü Î , l ® ! ÷ t < R f Z g S Z  
Ë S Ü Z g S g Ë S Ü , æ R , l ® ! ® ! d  
ã f

## SENIOR MANAGEMENT

**Mr. Miao Li-jie**, born in June 1956, holds a doctorate degree and the title of researcher-grade senior engineer. He is now a director, a deputy general manager and a standing committee member of the Party Committee of HE, and the senior Vice-president and a standing committee member of the Party Committee of the Company. Mr. Miao graduated from the Automatic Control Engineering Department of Harbin University of Science and Technology ( P ' ö Å ! } ^ a } S Y 8 ) in 1982, and obtained a master degree from Shenyang University of Technology and a doctorate degree from Tsinghua University. He obtained a post-doctorate diploma from the post-doctorate research centre of Harbin University of Engineering. Mr. Miao joined HE in 1985, and worked as the engineer, senior engineer, department supervisor, manager of operation department, assistant to general manager and deputy chief engineer of Harbin Electrical Machinery of the Group, and general manager and chairman of Harbin National Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd ( P ' ö 7 • ^ û ¼ ú • Đ P " ® ! ), as well as assistant to general manager, deputy general manager and a standing committee member of the Party Committee of the Company. He has been a director, a deputy general manager and a standing committee member of the Party Committee of HE since 2009, and a Senior Vice-President of the Company since March 2013.

**Mr. Liu Zhi-quan**, born in July 1968, is a senior accountant and certified public accountant in China with a doctor's degree. He now serves as the chief accountant of HE and Senior Vice-President of the Company. Mr. Liu graduated from Harbin Institute of Technology, majoring in industrial accounting with a bachelor's degree. He subsequently obtained a doctorate degree from the same university. Mr. Liu joined the Group in 1991. He has been an assistant to the director of finance department of the Boiler Company of the Group, the deputy director and the director, and the deputy chief accountant and head of finance department of the Group. He was appointed as the deputy general manager of the Harbin Boiler Company Limited in April 2001. Mr. Liu has been serving as deputy general manager of the Company since September 2006, Vice-President of the Company since March 2013 and Senior Vice-President of the Company since November 2014. He assumed the post as the company secretary of the Company from January 2012 to January 2013.

# Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management (continued)

u Æ < [dSX-SËXÜ [d^ M#B  
 {^ a d ÷ t ^ û^ a Hd\$, Þe « ®! <  
 ¼#?#eI®! <Rfu<[SX^,Ë-  
 8õÞ'õe^aëd•Ë ]Þe « d€,  
 l« aÞ'õç @ÚL±@^û^ad@c%  
 l® dãçô,?# fu<[SXX,  
 Ë Þe « p.çI®!pCï ~j9^  
 \*fSXX,ËdSÜÎ<,l« ç®!  
 <¼#l® ô,e Æ^ ^-ç†8M#  
 ^^—e2 , ^^— fSXX^ËÎ  
 ,Þe « ®!çI®!c%l%e\ ÅÅ  
 —iSXXXËÎ,›i1eœ « ®!ç›i  
 1eœp... Þ"®!c%ã¼e è+—fZg  
 ggËdÜÎ,l®! <¼#dZgSgËg  
 ÜÎ,l®! <Rf

**Mr. Zhang Hai-quan**, born in September 1961, is a senior engineer with an MBA degree. He now serves as an assistant to the general manager of HE and Vice-president of the Company. Mr. Zhang graduated from Harbin Institute of Electrical Engineering in 1984 and joined HE in the same year. He has been an engineer of the enginery repairing workshop, the secretary and an assistant to the director of the Communist Party Committee Office of the former Boiler Works of the Group. In 1994, Mr. Zhang participated in the reorganization of HE to be a shareholding enterprise and the issuance and listing of the Company's shares. Since November 1994, he has been appointed as the deputy director of the general manager office, the deputy director of the planning department and director of the enterprise management department, and the director of the auditing and law department of the Boiler Company of the Group. Since 1998, he was a member of the HE's and the Company's Standing Communist Party Committee and director of the organization department. Since 1999, Mr. Zhang was appointed as the secretary of the Communist Party Committee and vice chairman of Archeng Relay Group Company and Archeng Relay Company Limited. He has been serving as the deputy general manager of the Company since October 2000 and the Vice-President of the Company since March 2013.

µ < [dSXžžË-Ü [d^ {^ a d  
 ¼úpt÷t^û^ a Hd\$, Þe « ®! <  
 ¼#?#eI®! <Rfµ<[SXVgËd  
 Ü ^\*dSX^ZË-8õÞ'õ^8}  
 ad a {^ f€ , l« aÞ'õç @£  
 ^£ p dÞ'õç @\Ò ^Ä pe  
 ^—dç®! [\*—R [\*^^—d <¼  
 ö^ad <¼#dè+—e<¼#fZggVË  
 dZÜÎ,l®! <¼#dZgSgËgÜÎ  
 ,l®! <Rf

**Mr. Han Jian-wei**, born in June 1955, is a senior engineer at researcher level with a bachelor's degree. He now serves as an assistant to the general manager of HE and the Vice-president of the Company. Mr. Han started his career in October 1973. He graduated from Harbin Institute of Technology in 1982 with a bachelor's degree. He has been a designer of the design division, an installation worker and the deputy director of the customer service division and the head and director of the production division of Harbin Boiler Company Limited of the Group. He has also served as the deputy chief economist, the deputy general manager, the chairman and the general manager of Harbin Boiler Company Limited. He has been serving as the deputy general manager of the Company since December 2007 and the Vice-President of the Company since March 2013.

Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management

(continued)

Ü j < [ d S X - Z È V Ü [ d ¼ ú [ a Ý d  
÷ t ^ û a H d \$ , p e « ® ! < ¾ # ?  
# e l ® ! < R f Ü < [ S X ^ ^ È ^ Ü - 8  
õ p ' õ u t ^ û a ë d B { a d • È ]



# è + 6 S ã Report of the Directors

P'õ e p... P" @ € h H~ I @ !™ è + 6  
Í d O I @ ! ç I • n @ € h H~ I «™  
2014 È È S q Ú 2014 È

# Report of the Directors (continued)

## Subsidiaries

As at 31 December 2014, details of the Company's principal subsidiaries are set out in Note 49 to the financial statements in the annual report.

## Results

The results of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2014 are set out in the consolidated statement of profit or loss on page 70 of the annual report.

## Dividend

A dividend of RMB0.04 per share (appropriate tax included) for 2014 was proposed by the board of directors.

## Subsidiaries (continued)

As at 31 December 2014, details of the Company's principal subsidiaries are set out in Note 49 to the financial statements in the annual report.

## Results

The results of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2014 are set out in the consolidated statement of profit or loss on page 70 of the annual report.

## Dividend

A dividend of RMB0.04 per share (appropriate tax included) for 2014 was proposed by the board of directors.

Dividends payable to shareholders of H share will be paid in Hong Kong dollar at the average of the exchange rates quoted by the People's Bank of China for the five days preceding 20 March 2015, which is RMB1 for HK\$1.2610. The dividend for every H share will be HK\$0.0504.

## Closure of Register

The Register of members of the Company will be closed from 22 May 2015 to 28 May 2015 (both dates inclusive). Final dividend for 2014 will be distributed on 23 July 2015 to shareholders whose names appear in the Register of members of the Company on 22 May 2015. In order to qualify for the final dividend for 2014, all completed transfers accompanied with the relevant share certificates must be lodged with the Company's Registrar, namely Hong Kong Registrars Limited at Shops 1712-1716, 17th Floor, Hopewell Centre, 183 Queen's Road East, Wan Chai, Hong Kong no later than 4:30 p.m. on 21 May 2015.

## Register of Members

The Register of members of the Company will be closed from 22 May 2015 to 28 May 2015 (both dates inclusive). Final dividend for 2014 will be distributed on 23 July 2015 to shareholders whose names appear in the Register of members of the Company on 22 May 2015. In order to qualify for the final dividend for 2014, all completed transfers accompanied with the relevant share certificates must be lodged with the Company's Registrar, namely Hong Kong Registrars Limited at Shops 1712-1716, 17th Floor, Hopewell Centre, 183 Queen's Road East, Wan Chai, Hong Kong no later than 4:30 p.m. on 21 May 2015.

# Report of the Directors (continued)

## DIVIDEND TAX

## DIVIDEND TAX

Pursuant to the "PRC Individual Income Tax Law" (••6 [ O • q 7 H [ Ô { ü , ' ) , the "PRC Implementation Regulations of the Individual Income Tax Law" (••6 [ O • q 7 H [ Ô { ü , ' D â 7 ' ) , the "Notice of the State Administration of Taxation in relation to the Administrative Measures on Preferential Treatment Entitled by Nonresidents under Tax Treaties (Tentative)" (•7 • ü < ... ë ð ™ î " ç ç O . a ü x X D > M # I , € • > Y . ] Y Þ ë • ) d H p H [ p } I ® ! \_ { Y p € Í ; Ô { d Ð \_ I ® ! Þ Ô Þ ® H [ Ô { ü d I ® ! H p H [ p i ½ I ç O ... Ô n 7 ~ • 7 ! Ç Y ü x X D ç « ® ç 0 ¥ æ ~ œ ü x Ä ° Y • ) d . a ´ ë ü x ´ l f I ® ! Z ø r Þ @ Ò Ú € 2015 È 5 Ü 22 Ú • ... Ú Y p ¢ Ô ¾ } Y p î ¾ @ g 8 © , H p H [ p Y ç O ... d H Ä ° ½ h j

Pursuant to the "PRC Individual Income Tax Law" (••6 [ O • q 7 H [ Ô { ü , ' ) , the "PRC Implementation Regulations of the Individual Income Tax Law" (••6 [ O • q 7 H [ Ô { ü , ' D â 7 ' ) , the "Notice of the State Administration of Taxation in relation to the Administrative Measures on Preferential Treatment Entitled by Nonresidents under Tax Treaties (Tentative)" (•7 • ü < ... ë ð ™ î " ç ç O . a ü x X D > M # I , € ) ¥ . ] ' < ... ë ð ™ î " ç ç O . a ü x X D > M # I , € ) ¥ . ] ' , the Company will withhold and pay the individual income tax in respect of the dividend (bonus) received by the individual H Shareholders from the Company. The individual H Shareholders of the Company may be entitled to certain tax preferential treatments pursuant to the tax treaties between the PRC and the countries in which the individual H Shareholders are domiciled and the tax arrangements between Mainland China and Hong Kong (Macau). The Company will determine the capacity of the individual H Shareholders based on the registered address as recorded in the register of shareholders of the Company on the book closure date, i.e. 22 May 2015. The detailed arrangement will be as follows:

For individual H Shareholders who are Hong Kong or Macau residents, and those whose country of domicile has entered into a tax treaty with the PRC stipulating a dividend tax rate of 10%, the Company will withhold and pay individual income tax at the rate of 10% on behalf of the individual H Shareholders;

For individual H Shareholders who are Hong Kong or Macau residents, and those whose country of domicile has entered into a tax treaty with the PRC stipulating a dividend tax rate of 10%, the Company will withhold and pay individual income tax at the rate of 10% on behalf of the individual H Shareholders;

For individual H Shareholders whose country of domicile has entered into a tax treaty with the PRC stipulating a dividend tax rate of less than 10%, the Company will withhold and pay individual income tax at the rate of 10% on behalf of the individual H Shareholders. The individual H Shareholders may apply for refund of excess amount of individual income tax withheld by providing relevant information for approval by taxation authority;

For individual H Shareholders whose country of domicile has entered into a tax treaty with the PRC stipulating a dividend tax rate of less than 10%, the Company will withhold and pay individual income tax at the rate of 10% on behalf of the individual H Shareholders. The individual H Shareholders may apply for refund of excess amount of individual income tax withheld by providing relevant information for approval by taxation authority;

For individual H Shareholders whose country of domicile has entered into a tax treaty with the PRC stipulating a dividend tax rate of over 10% but less than 20%, the Company will withhold and pay individual income tax at the actual rate stipulated by the relevant tax treaty on behalf of the individual H Shareholders;

For individual H Shareholders whose country of domicile has entered into a tax treaty with the PRC stipulating a dividend tax rate of over 10% but less than 20%, the Company will withhold and pay individual income tax at the actual rate stipulated by the relevant tax treaty on behalf of the individual H Shareholders;

è + 6 S ã € f •  
Report of the Directors

# Report of the Directors (continued)

## DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' INTERESTS IN CONTRACTS OF SIGNIFICANCE

During the year, none of the Directors or Supervisors has any interest, whether directly or indirectly, in the contracts of significance, to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party.

## REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND SUPERVISORS

Details of the remuneration of the Directors and Supervisors of the Company for the year ended 31 December 2014 are set out in note 8 to the financial statements in the annual report.

## FIVE HIGHEST PAID PERSONNEL

The five highest paid personnel include senior management of the Company and its subsidiaries.

## STAFF RETIREMENT AND BENEFIT SCHEME

Details of the staff retirement and benefit scheme are set out in Note 35 to the financial statements in the annual report.

## FIXED ASSETS

Details of the movements in fixed assets of the Group are set out in Note 12 to the financial statements in the annual report.

## RESERVES

As at 31 December 2014, the Company's reserves available for distribution are RMB1,317.39 million. Movements in the reserves of the Group during the year are set out in the consolidated statement of changes in equity to the financial statements.

## FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The financial highlights of the Group for the last five years are set out in the section headed "Financial Highlights" in the annual report.

## BORROWINGS

Details of bank loans and other borrowings of the Group are set out in Note 33 to the financial statements in the annual report.

## 

## 

##

# Report of the Directors (continued)

## PURCHASE, SALE AND REDEMPTION OF THE COMPANY'S LISTED SECURITIES

Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries had purchased, sold or redeemed any of the Company's listed securities.

## PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHTS

There are no provisions for pre-emptive rights under the Company's Articles of Association or PRC Law, which would require the Company to issue new shares to the existing shareholders according to their respective proportions of shareholding.

## MAJOR LITIGATION

In 2014, Harbin Power Equipment National Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd, a subsidiary of the Company, received a notice of arbitration served by Daqing Arbitration Commission. A customer filed a claim for an aggregate amount of RMB192,057,000 against Harbin Power Equipment National Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd to Daqing Arbitration Commission. Harbin Power Equipment National Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd has appealed to Supreme People's Court of Heilongjiang Province in relation to disputing jurisdiction and no judgment has been delivered by Supreme People's Court of Heilongjiang Province yet. The case has not been heard yet and the results of the arbitration remain uncertain.

## MATERIAL CONTRACTS

Details of the material contracts entered into by the Group during the year are set out in the sections respectively headed "Management Discussion and Analysis" and "Disclosure of Significant Events" in the annual report.

# Report of the Directors (continued)

## MAJOR SUPPLIERS AND CUSTOMERS

1. During the period, the Group's five largest suppliers attributable to 14.60% of the Group's total purchases. Among which China First Heavy Industries was the largest supplier, representing 3.95% of the total purchases.

2. During the period, the Group's five largest customers attributable to 28.54% of the Group's total turnover. Among which China Huaneng Group was the largest customer, representing 10.69% of the total turnover.

3. None of the Directors, Supervisors, their associates or any shareholders of the Company (which to the knowledge of the Directors own more than 5% of the Company's share capital) has any interest in the above-mentioned suppliers or customers.

## USE OF PROCEEDS

The use of proceeds raised by the Company during the period is detailed in the section headed "Management Discussion and Analysis" in the annual report.

According to the provisions of Administrative Measures with regard to the Recognition of High and New Technology Enterprises (Ministry of Science and Technology, the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration for Taxation of the PRC on 14 April 2008 and the Administrative Guidance with Regard to the Recognition of High and New Technology Enterprises (Ministry of Science and Technology, the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation on 8 July 2008, corporations including the Company and five of its subsidiaries, namely Harbin Electrical Machinery Company Limited, Harbin Boiler Company Limited, Harbin Turbine Company Limited, Harbin Electric Power Equipment Company Limited and HE Harbin Power Plant Valve Company Limited were re-recognised as High and New Technology Enterprises, which entitles the companies to a 15% preferential income tax rate and this is significant to their long-term development.

According to the provisions of Administrative Measures with regard to the Recognition of High and New Technology Enterprises (Ministry of Science and Technology, the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration for Taxation of the PRC on 14 April 2008 and the Administrative Guidance with Regard to the Recognition of High and New Technology Enterprises (Ministry of Science and Technology, the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Taxation on 8 July 2008, corporations including the Company and five of its subsidiaries, namely Harbin Electrical Machinery Company Limited, Harbin Boiler Company Limited, Harbin Turbine Company Limited, Harbin Electric Power Equipment Company Limited and HE Harbin Power Plant Valve Company Limited were re-recognised as High and New Technology Enterprises, which entitles the companies to a 15% preferential income tax rate and this is significant to their long-term development.

# Report of the Directors (continued)

## Tax

In accordance with regulations of the State Administration of Taxation, the rate for tax rebate applicable to the Group's new export products contracts is 13% with effective from 15 October 2003.

Pursuant to the Implementation Measures of the Provisional Regulations of the PRC on Value-added Tax (the "VAT Regulations"), the Group is included in the general framework of the value-added tax system reform, which allows the Group to deduct the value-added tax incurred for the purchase of equipment.

Under the Opinions of Central Committee of the Communist Party of China and the State Council on the Revitalization Strategies for Historical Industrial Bases of the Northeast Regions (the "Opinions"), the Group will continue to enjoy the relevant favorable policies in supporting such revitalization for historical industrial bases of the northeast regions.

## Connected Transactions

For details of the related party transactions, please see Note 45 to the financial statements in the annual report.

The Group carried out the following connected transactions (other than connected transactions that are exempted under Rule 14A.33 of the Listing Rules) during the year ended 31 December 2014:

### 1. The Framework Agreement with Harbin Electric Corporation (HE)

On 31 December 2013, the Group entered into the continuing connected transaction — the Framework Agreement with HE, pursuant to which, (1) the Group and HE (together with its subsidiaries excluding the Group, "the Parent Group") will supply multiple benefits and support services to each other; (2) the Group and the Parent Group will purchase certain materials and parts from each other during the three financial years from 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2016.

## Tax Policies (continued)

In accordance with regulations of the State Administration of Taxation, the rate for tax rebate applicable to the Group's new export products contracts is 13% with effective from 15 October 2003.

Pursuant to the Implementation Measures of the Provisional Regulations of the PRC on Value-added Tax (the "VAT Regulations"), the Group is included in the general framework of the value-added tax system reform, which allows the Group to deduct the value-added tax incurred for the purchase of equipment.

Under the Opinions of Central Committee of the Communist Party of China and the State Council on the Revitalization Strategies for Historical Industrial Bases of the Northeast Regions (the "Opinions"), the Group will continue to enjoy the relevant favorable policies in supporting such revitalization for historical industrial bases of the northeast regions.

## CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

For details of the related party transactions, please see Note 45 to the financial statements in the annual report.

The Group carried out the following connected transactions (other than connected transactions that are exempted under Rule 14A.33 of the Listing Rules) during the year ended 31 December 2014:

### 1. The Framework Agreement with Harbin Electric Corporation (HE)

On 31 December 2013, the Group entered into the continuing connected transaction — the Framework Agreement with HE, pursuant to which, (1) the Group and HE (together with its subsidiaries excluding the Group, "the Parent Group") will supply multiple benefits and support services to each other; (2) the Group and the Parent Group will purchase certain materials and parts from each other during the three financial years from 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2016.



# 2016 Report of the Directors (continued)

## 2016 Report of the Directors

### 1. The Framework Agreement with Harbin Electric Corporation (HE) (continued)

During the year from 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014, the transaction cap for providing services and sales of material and parts by the Company to the Parent Group was RMB70.30 million and the actual transaction amount was RMB29.829 million. The transaction cap for receiving services and purchasing material and parts by the Company from the Parent Group was RMB343.52 million and the actual transaction amount was RMB252.622 million. The amounts of such transaction did not exceed the cap.

### 2. The Financial Service Framework Agreement between HE Finance Company Limited (the Finance Company), a subsidiary of the Company, and Harbin Electric Corporation (HE)

On 31 December 2013, the Finance Company and HE entered into continuing connected transaction — the Financial Service Framework Agreement, pursuant to which, the Finance Company will provide financial services to HE (together with its subsidiaries excluding the Group, “the Parent Group”), including deposit services, loan services, clearance services and other financial services from 31 December 2013 to 30 December 2016.

During the year from 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014, the transaction cap of loan services provided by the Finance Company to the Parent Group was RMB250.00 million and the actual transaction amount was RMB20.00 million. The transaction amount of such transaction did not exceed the cap.

## CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS (continued)

### 1. The Framework Agreement with Harbin Electric Corporation (HE) (continued)

During the year from 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014, the transaction cap for providing services and sales of material and parts by the Company to the Parent Group was RMB70.30 million and the actual transaction amount was RMB29.829 million. The transaction cap for receiving services and purchasing material and parts by the Company from the Parent Group was RMB343.52 million and the actual transaction amount was RMB252.622 million. The amounts of such transaction did not exceed the cap.

### 2. the Financial Service Framework Agreement between HE Finance Company Limited (the Finance Company), a subsidiary of the Company, and Harbin Electric Corporation (HE)

On 31 December 2013, the Finance Company and HE entered into continuing connected transaction — the Financial Service Framework Agreement, pursuant to which, the Finance Company will provide financial services to HE (together with its subsidiaries excluding the Group, “the Parent Group”), including deposit services, loan services, clearance services and other financial services from 31 December 2013 to 30 December 2016.

During the year from 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014, the transaction cap of loan services provided by the Finance Company to the Parent Group was RMB250.00 million and the actual transaction amount was RMB20.00 million. The transaction amount of such transaction did not exceed the cap.

# Report of the Directors (continued)

## CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

## CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS (continued)

### 3. the Management Entrustment Agreement with Harbin Electric Corporation ( HE )

On 23 March 2013, the Company entered into the Management Entrustment Agreement with HE, pursuant to which, the Company will provide management services to Harbin Electric, including but not limited to administration management, human resources and compensation management (including external affairs management), technology and quality control, assets and financial management, integrated organization management, statistic and economic operations management, auditing and internal control management, investments management, strategic developments management, legal affairs management, communications management, marketing management, projects management, production safety management, procedure monitoring management, political affairs and other affairs management. HE will pay an annual management entrustment fee of RMB3.28 million to the Company, and such fee was paid in full in 2014.

### 3. the Management Entrustment Agreement with Harbin Electric Corporation ( HE )

On 23 March 2013, the Company entered into the Management Entrustment Agreement with HE, pursuant to which, the Company will provide management services to Harbin Electric, including but not limited to administration management, human resources and compensation management (including external affairs management), technology and quality control, assets and financial management, integrated organization management, statistic and economic operations management, auditing and internal control management, investments management, strategic developments management, legal affairs management, communications management, marketing management, projects management, production safety management, procedure monitoring management, political affairs and other affairs management. HE will pay an annual management entrustment fee of RMB3.28 million to the Company, and such fee was paid in full in 2014.

## CONFIRMATION ON CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

## CONFIRMATION ON CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

The Independent Directors of the Company have reviewed the related party transactions (as defined in the Listing Rules) referred to in Note 45 to the financial statements and confirmed that:

The Independent Directors of the Company have reviewed the related party transactions (as defined in the Listing Rules) referred to in Note 45 to the financial statements and confirmed that:

1. Such transactions have been entered into by the Company in the ordinary and usual course of its business;
2. Such transactions have been entered into either (I) on normal commercial terms (which term shall be applied by reference to transactions of a similar nature and to be made by similar entities within PRC) or (II) (where there is no available comparison) on terms that are fair and reasonable so far as the shareholders of the Company are concerned;
3. Such transactions have been entered into either (I) in accordance with the terms of the relevant agreements governing such transactions or (II) (where there is no such agreement) on terms no less favorable than those available to third parties.

# Safeway Report of the Directors (continued)

## Assurance Engagements 3000

The auditor of the Company were engaged to report on the Group's continuing connected transactions in accordance with Hong Kong Standard on Assurance Engagements 3000 "Assurance Engagements Other Than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information" and with reference to Practice Note 740 "Auditor's Letter on Continuing Connected Transactions under the Hong Kong Listing Rules" issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The auditor have issued their unqualified letter containing their findings and conclusions in respect of the continuing connected transactions disclosed above by the Group in accordance with Rule 14A.56 of the Listing Rules. A copy of the auditors' letter has been provided by the Company to the Stock Exchange.

## CONFIRMATION ON CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS (continued)

The auditor of the Company were engaged to report on the Group's continuing connected transactions in accordance with Hong Kong Standard on Assurance Engagements 3000 "Assurance Engagements Other Than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information" and with reference to Practice Note 740 "Auditor's Letter on Continuing Connected Transactions under the Hong Kong Listing Rules" issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The auditor have issued their unqualified letter containing their findings and conclusions in respect of the continuing connected transactions disclosed above by the Group in accordance with Rule 14A.56 of the Listing Rules. A copy of the auditors' letter has been provided by the Company to the Stock Exchange.

## Confirmation of Independence of the Independent Non-Executive Directors

The Company has already received annual confirmation from each independent non-executive director on his/her independence confirming that his/her independence was in compliance with all independence criteria set out in Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules and he/she is an independent person.

## CONFIRMATION OF INDEPENDENCE OF THE INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

The Company has already received annual confirmation from each independent non-executive director on his/her independence confirming that his/her independence was in compliance with all independence criteria set out in Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules and he/she is an independent person.

## Shareholding Structure

As at 31 December 2014, the share capital of the Company comprised of 1,376,806,000 shares, of which 701,235,000 shares were held by the promoter (representing 50.93% of the entire share capital) and 675,571,000 shares were held by overseas holders of H shares (representing 49.07% of the entire share capital).

## SHAREHOLDING STRUCTURE

As at 31 December 2014, the share capital of the Company comprised of 1,376,806,000 shares, of which 701,235,000 shares were held by the promoter (representing 50.93% of the entire share capital) and 675,571,000 shares were held by overseas holders of H shares (representing 49.07% of the entire share capital).

# Report of the Directors (continued)

## NUMBER OF SHAREHOLDERS

As at 31 December 2014, the top ten registered shareholders who hold the largest quantity of shares were as follows:

As at 31 December 2014, the top ten registered shareholders who hold the largest quantity of shares were as follows:

Rank	Name of Shareholders	Number of Shares	Percentage of Shares Held	Remarks
1	Harbin Electric Corporation	701,235,000	50.93%	state owned equity interest shares
2	HKSCC NOMINEES LIMITED	629,488,597	45.72%	Ordinary shares
3	TANG KEUNG LAM	21,000,000	1.53%	Ordinary shares
4	TANG SANG INVESTMENTS LIMITED	17,000,000	1.23%	Ordinary shares
5	HIGH SUMMIT GROUP LIMITED	5,000,000	0.36%	Ordinary shares
6	YIP CHOK CHIU	360,000	0.03%	Ordinary shares
7	LU NIM KWOK ALBERT	250,000	0.02%	Ordinary shares
8	CHEUNG YUM TIN	200,000	0.01%	Ordinary shares
9	HO YUN HUNG	200,000	0.01%	Ordinary shares
10	LAM MAN LAI	200,000	0.01%	Ordinary shares

è + 6 S ã € f •  
Report of the Directors (continued)

H p p p p . , 2014 12  
i 31 p

**ANALYSIS FOR SHAREHOLDING OF HOLDERS OF H SHARES (AS RECORDED IN REGISTER OF MEMBERS AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2014)**

Range	Number of Shareholders	Number of Shares Held	& Percentage to Issued H Shares
1–1,000	5	403	0.00%
1,001–5,000	58	160,000	0.02%
5,001–10,000	51	426,000	0.06%
10,001–100,000	38	1,176,000	0.17%
100,001– ø j	10	673,808,597	99.74%
µ ]€ « Æ •	Rounded down		0.01%
¥	Total	675,571,000	100%

z \_ Â Æ

¼ £ è + \_ d Ç ¼ Ô Þ è + ^ , « i Š m Â j  
9 • Æ • } d • › Y • j 9 i [ è + † Ç N  
t ø Y z \_ Â Æ • › f

† 8 M 7 I • Â Æ

I @ ! ^ 2014 È , Û œ i Š m Â 0 ¥ L t Ô  
• j 9 • Æ • } d ; † 8 M 7 Â Æ ¿ † 8 M  
7 S f

**MODEL CODE**

The Company, having made specific enquiry, confirms that all members of the Board complied with the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers set out in Appendix 10 of the Listing Rules throughout the period.

**CORPORATE GOVERNANCE CODE**

The Company has complied throughout the year of 2014 with the Corporate Governance Code and Corporate Governance Report contained in Appendix 14 of the Listing Rules of the Stock Exchange.

哈电集团  
Report of the Directors (continued)

### **AUDIT COMMITTEE**

The Audit Committee had reviewed the audited financial statements and connected transactions of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2014, and discussed with the Board the financial reporting procedures as well as the internal control system of the Group.

### **THE ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL AND GOVERNANCE REPORT**

The 2014 Environmental, Social and Governance Report of the Company will be disclosed separately in 2015.

### **AUDITORS**

# 9 + 6 S ã Report of the Supervisory Committee

ç ç p j

Ú Z g S , È d Z Ü g d S Ú ß È € I È  
• d p ' ò e p ... p " @ ! 9 + 6 € I 9 + 6 •  
œ Ó p d 2 k • 6 [ O • q 7 @ ! , 0  
¥ L ¥ t ø Ô p " @ ! ~ Ç N j 9 • Æ q l @  
! Ý û ~ p è • } 2 ¼ j • @ ! ; B q • f  
p Æ B ï d © F 5 9 + 6 • d Á @ !  
\* 6 \* e ¼ M # e ì K l ø ÷ t M # [ p  
5 Û & ¼ D œ & 9 - f ( Á @ ! Y [ \* ¾  
} + ° = ~ d @ + Y @ ! ç ° ^ \* Y  
p š • f

Á @ ! I È ~ ^ \* d l 9 + 6 ï œ ½ h ù m  
j

1 e - I È « d @ ! • D ø B 7 • , e  
, • d 2 j 9 @ ! Y • í û • 6 \* d © F  
B p } 6 Y ç ° Ô D d 0 » @ • Ó Y  
œ È ç ° ^ \* , d % @ ! ' v d ¼  
\$ » » » ž ï • " › Y : ¼ ? p f

2 e l 9 + 6 © % d @ ! è + ÷ t M # [ p  
- 5 a e j • p Æ B Û & ï È 8  
a d • D © F B p } 6 q è + 6 Y Ô  
D e Ô › d J ï \$ p < À 7 • , e ,  
• q @ ! Ý û ø ÷ & " @ ! ; B e p q  
p ^ ¥ , Æ B Y % f

To all shareholders:

For the year ended 31 December 2014 ("the Year"), all members of the Supervisory Committee ("the Supervisory Committee") of Harbin Electric Company Limited ("the Company") duly performed their Supervisory Committee functions in the best interests of the Company and minority shareholders as a whole in accordance with the relevant regulations of the PRC Company Law, the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited and the Articles of Association of the Company. The Supervisory Committee has carried out an all-round supervision on areas including assets allocation, operation management, financial conditions and senior management's performance of the Company. In addition, the Supervisory Committee actively participated in significant events of the Company, such as the Company's production and operation etc., which pushed forward the Company's work in a smooth manner.

For the Company's work during the Year, the Supervisory Committee presents the following independent opinions:

1. During the year, the Company strictly complied with the nation's laws and regulations, operated in accordance with the procedures regulating listing companies, and duly executed various resolutions passed at the general meetings. The Company achieved satisfying results from all works during the year, resulting in a strong and excellent company which laid a solid foundation for the smooth and faster development.
2. The Supervisory Committee is aware that the directors and its senior management of the Company have duly and actively carried out their duties and protected the best interests of the shareholders. They have seriously carried out the resolutions and decisions passed at the general meetings and meetings of the Board. In addition, no violation against the nation's laws and rules and the Articles of Association of the Company or acts against the interests of the Company, the shareholders and the employees were reported.

# 9 + 6 S ã € f • Report of the Supervisory Committee (continued)

3 e 19+6Á®!Yì S q p è ì K  
1† Y2\_d@%®!Yì û U\  
Ú ô •Æ e S Æ d ì ^\*•D2k  
«Á»SS q, ^M#Y Ë Þ•6 f  
è+6Ý d t p t Ë }62DYË ì  
S q í ; ± ã Û é ´ ë Ø d i •  
D H e Æ & ® Á H Y ® ! Y ì K 1 q  
¼ Ó d í ; ± ã Û é R ¥ Y p Æ B  
q ® ! ì • Y — ã ; B d ì Ë d \_ Y ,  
, ® q ® — L ¥ , e , • q ® ! Ý ù  
Y • f

4 e 19+62èYè+6^\* S d © %  
S H F ¼ ® Á H Y ® ! - ì Ë Ô Y  
ç ° ^ \* f

19+6\_1 }®!ç • ç p Y ì , q  
Õ 5 d ( Z S ½ E » d " Û ž p - Y 9 - Ä ° q  
Ù , d † S É Æ ¥ 9 - U d ® † M # d ° d ?  
b q - æ ® ! Z g S ž Ë ç ° ^ \* f z Y ± ;  
¼ \$ f

Õ 9 + 6 v  
ô ©  
¹ Q v

õ • 7 d Þ ' õ

3. The Supervisory Committee has reviewed the Company's financial system and conditions and concludes that the Company's financial system has an integrated structure and a sound system, and the financial works have been operated orderly according to the internal control system and risk management. Relevant information such as the annual financial report and the dividend payment scheme proposed by the Board of Directors for approval at the Annual General Meeting, has objectively and comprehensively reflected the financial position and operating results of the Company. The dividend payment scheme has taken into account both the interests of the shareholders and the Company's long-term development. Statutory surplus reserve fund provided in the year have observed the provisions of the laws and regulations and the Articles of Association of the Company.

4. The Supervisory Committee has reviewed the Report of the Directors and concludes that the report gives an objective and true picture of the works performed by the Company during the Year.

The Supervisory Committee sincerely appreciates the trust and support from every colleague and the shareholders of the Company. While continue to explore new supervisory approaches and methods, the Supervisory Committee will further consolidate resources for supervision so as to enhance our management, helping and ensuring the realization of the Company's targets for all works in 2015.

By order of the Supervisory Committee  
**Feng Yong-qiang**  
Chairman

Harbin, the PRC  
20 March 2015



# Corporate Governance Report

I®! ø 2 k•6 [O•q 7®!, p•  
 6 [O•q 7 Ç N, ÿ•7 Ç 9 6 Y Þ ë•› d  
 =• ®!, [7# ô d•Í!6\*f

The Company has been actively perfected the Company's corporate governing structure and standardized the Company's operation through strictly complying with the Company Law of the People's Republic of China, the Securities Law of the People's Republic of China and the relevant provisions of China Securities Regulatory Commission.

ô 2014 Ë d I®! ÇE & m Æ Y 0 ¥ L ¥ t ø Ô  
 j 9 •Æ•} d, † 8 M 7 Æ Æ † 8 M 7  
 S Y •› f

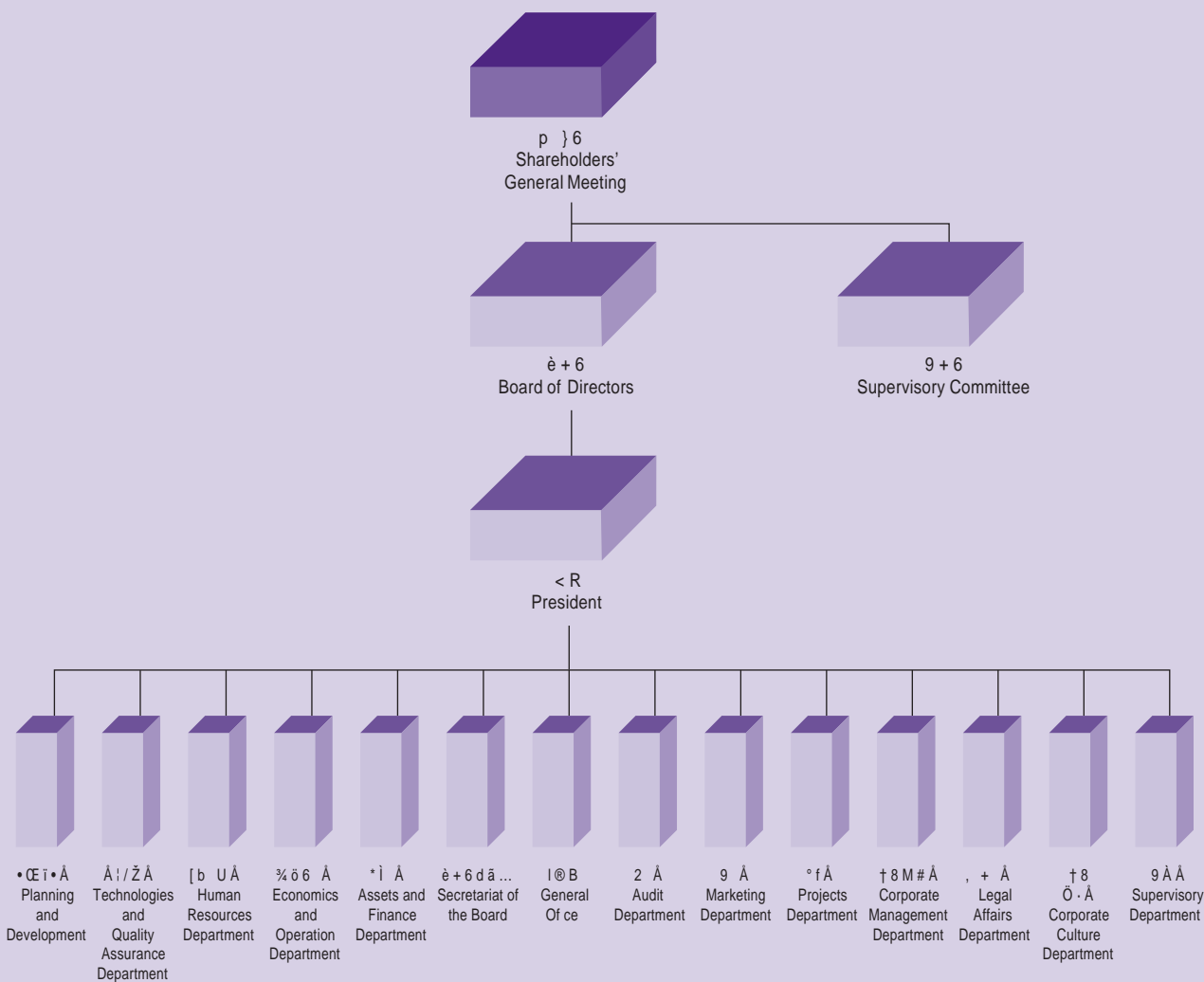
During the year 2014, the Company fully complied with all code provisions set out in the Corporate Governance Code and Corporate Governance Report contained in the Appendix 14 of the Listing Rules of the Stock Exchange.

## M # V ô

## ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE

®!\ Ú ô ½ h j

The Company's organization structure is as follows:



# Harbin Electric Corporation Corporate Governance Report (continued)

## SHAREHOLDERS AND SHAREHOLDERS' GENERAL MEETING

The Company safeguards shareholders' interests, treats all shareholders equally, and initiates active participation of shareholders in corporate governance and management. As the stakeholders of the Company, shareholders enjoy the rights provided by laws and regulations and undertake commensurate obligations. The shareholders enjoy rights to information and rights to decision-making for the Company's important matters. Shareholders may put forward their enquiries on any relevant matters to the Board. The Board shall provide sufficient information to enable these enquiries to be properly directed. The general meeting of Shareholders is the organ of authority of the Company, and it exercises its functions and power according to laws.

Harbin Electric Corporation, a state-owned company registered in the People's Republic of China, is the controlling shareholder of the Company.

In 2014, the Company held one Annual General Meeting, one H shares class meeting, one domestic shares class meeting and one Extraordinary General Meeting.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The major duties of the Board of Directors are to exercise the discretion in management decision according to the authorization by the general meeting with respect to the development strategies, management structure, investment and financing, planning and management and financial control, which are set out in details in the Articles of Association.

# ®! M 7 S € f • Corporate Governance Report (continued)

## 1 e

2014 Ǝ d l Ǝ! è + 6 % Ǝ! Ó m ø 8  
Y K V £ è + 6 d • \_ 11 Ǝ è + \ Ó d l  
• 5 Ǝ % ù m ø B è + f, œ d 3 Ǝ ù m  
ø B è + a 7 • Å M # ' è • › x, d  
l • d ê E F ‹ [ r 2014 Ǝ 5 Ü 16 Ú x, d  
' ù ? ‹ [ e Ó Š ‹ [ r 2014 Ǝ 9 Ü 29  
Ú x, f Ú 2014 Ǝ 12 Ü 31 Ú ß d l Ǝ  
! è + 6 • P 8 Ǝ è + d l • B è + 4  
[ d ø B è + 2 [ d ù m ø B è + 2  
[ d \_ ò ê ‹ [ e ' ‹ [ ç ‹ [ Y x, d  
4 l Ǝ! ù m ø B è + [ p r Û - ò 0  
¥ L ¥ t ø Ô P " Ǝ! Ç N j 9 • Æ € j  
9 • Æ ™ K 3.10(1) â ç 3.10A â ~ j 9 ï  
[ è + 6 @ <sup>2</sup> < Ç g Ǝ ù m ø B  
è + ç ù m ø B è + @ <sup>2</sup> & è + 6 Ó p  
[ p Ç g ± ~ S ™ Y • › d l Ǝ! ± 9 ò  
2014 Ǝ 9 Ü 25 Ú ç 2014 Ǝ 12 Ü 29 Ú £ 0  
¥ L t Ô È t Y è + [ p ‹ 1 - ù ç r Û  
€ 5 a d ( 1 ' è + ° ï 1 Ǝ S f ò  
2015 Ǝ 3 Ü 18 Ú d Ǝ! š V £ d ž ã è  
+ 6 D % , r Ô K ‹ [ % Ǝ! ù m ø B  
è + f

ò 2015 Ǝ 1 Ü d l Ǝ! ï 1 Ǝ S d a Ǝ!  
è + — e ø B è + — z @ Ñ ‹ [ £ Ǝ! È  
t Ø O d a Ø , Ǝ! è + — e ø B è  
+ ç d Ǝ % p 6 ô , % p d l Ø O  
è + 6 \* [ - , è + — [ Ô f ò 2015 Ǝ 3  
Ü 18 Ú d Ǝ! š V £ d ž ã è + 6 D d  
o X E ¾ ‹ [ % Ǝ! è + — f

## 1. Composition

In 2014, the Board of Directors of the Company is the seventh session Board since its establishment, which is comprised of eleven Directors, five of whom are independent Directors. During the period, 3 independent non-executive Directors resigned pursuant to relevant requirements of state cadre management, of which, Mr. Fan Fu-chun resigned on 16 May 2014, while Mr. Sun Chang-ji and Mr. Jia Cheng-bing resigned on 29 September 2014. As at 31 December 2014, the Board is comprised of 8 Directors, including 4 executive directors, 2 non-executive directors and 2 independent non-executive directors. Due to the resignation of Mr. Fan, Mr. Sun and Mr. Jia, the number of independent non-executive directors of the Company has fallen below the requirement under Rule 3.10(1) and Rule 3.10A of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Listing Rules"), which stipulated that the board of a listed issuer must include at least three independent non-executive directors and the independent non-executive directors must represent at least one-third of the board. The Company has filed a description regarding the number of directors and applied for a waiver from compliance with the Listing Rules to the Stock Exchange, and has issued announcements regarding the relevant matters on 25 September 2014 and 29 December 2014 respectively. On 18 March 2015, Mr. Yu Wen-xing was appointed as an independent non-executive director of the Company at the 15th Board meeting of the seventh session of Board of Directors.

In January 2015, the Company issued an announcement, stating that Mr. Gong Jing-kun, the chairman and non-executive director of the Company tendered to the Company his resignation from the position of chairman, non-executive director and chairperson of nomination committee of the Company. The resignation becomes effective once the new chairman is appointed. On 18 March 2015, Mr. Zou Lei was elected as the chairman of the Company at the 15th Board meeting of the seventh session of Board of Directors.

# ®! M 7 S € f • Corporate Governance Report (continued)

I@!è+—~<R±9\_”•[ {Ä, d  
( P ü ½ ± ^ f è + — ô 5 è + 6 ^ \* d  
è \_ è + 6 Ô D B < 1 d < R a M #  
6 \* ¿ U \* ® ! 8 d B è + 6 Ô D ¿  
Ú I Ô f

ç è + 6 Ó p Y H [ § 1 ô I Ë • è  
+ e 9 + ~ ÷ t M # [ p S • f

## 2 e m · B e +

I . ! K V e + 6 a 5 ± ù m ç B  
è + d ç ù m ç B è + i ž „ j 9 ® !  
è + e ù m ç B è + Y Æ ; ~ È f  
2014 Ë , œ d 3 ± ù m ç B è + a 7 •  
Ä M # ´ ë · x , d l • d ê E F <  
[ r 2014 Ë 5 Ü 16 Ú x , d ´ ù ? < [ e  
Ó Š < [ ö 2014 Ë 9 Ü 29 Ú x , f ö  
2015 Ë 3 Ü 18 Ú d ® ! š V £ d ž ã è  
+ 6 D % , r Ö K < [ % ® ! ù m ç B  
è + d ® ! è + 6 \$ P 3 ± ù m ç B è  
+ f S , « ç ù m ç B è + l 9 2  
a e = © F Y Ò © è + 6 6 D d  
± ĩ h l ¼ q \$ — d ¯ • ® ! 7 # e  
S ® ! } Ô ¿ ë L t ø 2 D Û &  
Y } Ž ^ \* d ĩ Œ Y • u e H Y d  
® † Y è + 6 Ô Y • í • e Ä a • d j  
• Y ® ! q ? } p Y ; B f

Positions of the Chairperson of the Board of Directors and the President are held by different individuals with distinct responsibility. The Chairperson of the Board of Directors presides over meetings of the Board of Directors and reviews on the implementation of matters resolved by the Board of Directors. The President is responsible for management and coordination of the operation of the Company, implementation of the resolutions passed by the Board of Directors and making decisions on a daily basis.

Biographies of the members of the Board of Directors are included in the section headed “Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management” in the annual report.

## 2. Independent non-executive Directors

The seventh session of the Company’s Board of Directors has five Independent non-executive Directors. All the Independent non-executive Directors are familiar with the rights and responsibilities of the directors and independent non-executive directors of a listed company. During 2014, 3 independent non-executive Directors resigned pursuant to relevant requirements of state cadre management, of which, Mr. Fan Fu-chun resigned on 16 May 2014, while Mr. Sun Chang-ji and Mr. Jia Cheng-bing resigned on 29 September 2014. On 18 March 2015, Mr. Yu Wen-xing was appointed as an independent non-executive director of the Company at the 15th Board meeting of the seventh session of Board of Directors. The Board is comprised of 3 independent non-executive directors. During the reporting period, all the Independent non-executive Directors attended the meetings of the Board of Directors with prudent and responsible attitude. They fully utilized their experiences and expertise, made enormous contribution towards the improvement and perfection of the corporate governance mechanism, the important decision making process and the review of connected transactions. They also provided balanced and objective advices with regard to important decisions and connected transactions of the Company, further standardized the decision making process of the Board of Directors and made this process more scientific, thereby protecting the interests of the Company and the shareholders as a whole.



®! M 7 S €f•  
**Corporate Governance Report** (continued)

Ô Þ è + i • • @ ® ! d ā ž Ū { ® !  
 è + 6 @ ^ 2 m Â Y , > e 9 M ž l ü 5 f  
 a , Y ´ ë Ø ž ð - £ d ø ½ - l •  
 Ð 8 Y ^ a d - Ç è + 6 Y ^ \* û •  
 { ø « Ī B d G \ Y , e , • { ø &  
 ... m Â f l ® ! è + q è + 6 Y ~ % p 6  
 Þ Æ i ½ ^ \* ê ì ù m Y 8 Ú ô % l  
 d \_ ä ī [ Y ¥ # l \ \_ ® ! Ö Ä f

The relevant information and current development of the statutory, regulatory and other continuous responsibilities of the Company's Board of Directors can be obtained by all Directors through the Company Secretary in a timely manner, so as to ensure all Directors understand his/her duties, and the procedures of the Board of Directors are consistently followed and applicable laws and regulations are properly complied with. The Directors and the Board of Directors' special committees of the Company have the right to engage independent professional organizations for their service according to the requirement of their duties; the reasonable costs incurred in those occasions are born by the Company.

5 e <sup>e</sup> + N t , Y z \_  
 l . ! . v 0 L t , O j 9  
 \ d j 9 [ <sup>e</sup> + N t , Y z \_  
 O ' \* . ! <sup>e</sup> + Y z \_ f l . !  
 \ <sup>e</sup> + \_ d O <sup>e</sup> + <sup>e</sup> /  
 S , " m j 9 [ <sup>e</sup> +  
 N t , Y z \_ ' f

**5. Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors**

The Company has adopted the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers set out in Appendix 10 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited as a model code for Directors of the Company. Specific enquiries have been made to all Directors, who have confirmed their compliance with the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers during the reporting period.

6 e <sup>e</sup> + 6  
 l . ! c <sup>e</sup> + 6 p , \ d . !  
 Y \$ B d ( <sup>e</sup> + 6 p \  
 6 \ H & , \ G d < ( "  
 g e <sup>a</sup> { e Y 8 e ] :  
 o f

**6. Board Diversity**

The Company recognizes that diversity in Board members would be beneficial to the improvement of performance of the Company. The composition of the Board will be based on a range of diversified perspectives, including but not limited to age, educational background, professional experience, knowledge and skills.



# ®! M 7 S € f • Corporate Governance Report (continued)

I®!è+6 d ¼ p 6 ð a % j i ½ ®!  
 ¼ ç < 1 Á è + 6 Y • | q ô Ó e è + o X ç ÷  
 M [ p ] , d D f l ® ! K V £ è + 6 d  
 ¼ % p 6 Ó p < j Ó Š < [ e ê E F < [ e  
 î ö < [ ç • E < [ d \_ ù m ç B è +  
 Ó Š < [ Ä , ô , % p f Ó Š < [ e ê E F  
 < [ Ø , ® ! è + d d ¼ p 6 Ó p % — z @ Ñ  
 < [ e î ö < [ ç • E < [ d \_ a ® ! è +  
 — — z @ Ñ < [ Ä , ô , % p f ð 2015 Ë 3 Ü 18  
 Ú d ® ! š V £ d ž ã è + 6 D d Á d ¼ p  
 6 Ó p † Y Æ d Æ Y d ¼ p 6 Ó p %  
 E ¾ < [ e î ö < [ ç r ² < [ d ù m ç B  
 è + & g ± ~ Z ( \_ ® ! è + — E ¾ < [ Ä , ô  
 , % p f

I®!è+6 Z G % p 6 ð a % j ¼ ú ®!  
 Z G û ç A d Ý > ® ! è + ç ÷ t M # [ p  
 Z G Û é ( ý è Y > f l ® ! K V £ è + 6 Z  
 G % p 6 Ó p < j ' ù ? < [ e r ² < [ ç ,  
 ð < [ d \_ ù m ç B è + ' ù ? < [ , ô ,  
 % p f ' ù ? < [ Ø , ® ! è + d Z G % p  
 6 Ó p % r ² < [ e î ö < [ ç , ð < [ d  
 \_ ù m ç B è + r ² < [ Ä , ô , % p f ð  
 2015 Ë 3 Ü 18 Ú d ® ! š V £ d ž ã è + 6  
 D d Á Z G % p 6 Ó p † Y Æ d Æ Y Z  
 G % p 6 Ó p % r Ö K < [ e , ð < [ e r ²  
 < [ ç î ö < [ d ù m ç B è + & , ± ~ g  
 ( \_ ù m ç B è + r Ö K < [ Ä , ô , % p f

The main responsibilities of the Nomination Committee under the Board of the Company are: to make recommendations to the board on the its structure and composition according to the operation of the Company, and to make recommendations on the election of directors and the appointments of senior management. The members of the Nomination Committee of the seventh session of the Board of the Company included Mr. Jia Cheng-bing, Mr. Fan Fu-chun, Mr. Liu Deng-qing and Mr. Shang Zhong-fu and Independent non-executive director Mr. Jia Cheng-bing was the chairperson of the committee. Following the resignation of Mr. Jia Cheng-bing and Mr. Fan Fu-chun as directors of the Company, the members of the Nomination Committee were Mr. Gong Jing-kun, Mr. Liu Deng-qing and Mr. Shang Zhong-fu, and Mr. Gong Jing-kun, the former Chairman of the Company, was the chairperson of the committee. At the 15th Board meeting of the seventh session of Board of Directors convened on 18 March 2015, re-designation of members of the Nomination Committee was made. Following the re-designation, the members of the Nomination Committee include Mr. Zou Lei, Mr. Liu Deng-qing and Mr. Yu Bo. Two-thirds of the Nomination Committee are independent non-executive directors and Mr. Zou Lei, Chairman of the Company, is the chairperson of the committee.

The main responsibilities of the Remuneration Committer under the Board of the Company are: to review the remuneration system and remuneration policies of the Company, to determine, access and evaluate the remuneration packages of the directors and senior management of the Company. The members of the Remuneration Committee of the seventh session of the Board of the Company included Mr. Sun Chang-ji, Mr. Yu Bo and Mr. Song Shi-qi and Independent non-executive Mr. Sun Chang-ji was the chairperson of the committee. Following the resignation of Mr. Sun Chang-ji as a director of the Company, the members of the Remuneration Committee were Mr. Yu Bo, Mr. Liu Deng-qing and Mr. Song Shi-qi and Independent non-executive director Mr. Yu Bo was the chairperson of the committee. At the 15th Board meeting of the seventh session of Board of Directors convened on 18 March 2015, re-designation of members of the Remuneration Committee was made. Following the re-designation, the members of the Remuneration Committee include Mr. Yu Wen-xing, Mr. Song Shi-qi, Mr. Yu Bo and Mr. Liu Deng-qing. Three-fourths of the Remuneration Committee are Independent non-executive directors and Independent non-executive director Mr. Yu Wen-xing is the chairperson of the committee.



# ®! M 7 S € f • Corporate Governance Report (continued)

I®!è+6·+ĩ•%p6ô a%jÁ®  
 !·+ĩ••œeê¼è+6-XY }³D  
 Ûé¿ l6\*e\*¼ þë+°† ¼ú  
 (d q Dfl®!KV£è+6·+ĩ  
 •%p6Óp <j'ù?<[eE¼<[eN  
 Ý<[¿ •E<[d(\_E¼<[Ä,ô,  
 %pf'ù?<[Ø,®!è+ d·+ĩ•  
 %p6Óp%E¼<[eN Ý<[¿ •E<  
 [d\_E¼<[Ä,ô,%pfô 2015 Ë3 Ü18  
 Úd®! šV£džãè+6DdÁ·+ĩ•  
 %p6Óp† YÆdÆY·+ĩ•%p  
 6Óp%N Ý<[euō <[e•E<  
 ¿rÖK<[d\_N Ý<[Ä,ô,%pf

The main responsibilities of the Strategy Development Committee under the Board of the Company are: to conduct research on the Company's strategic development plans, significant investment and financing plans that require the approval of the Board, capital operation and asset operation, and to advise and make recommendations on the above matters. The members of the Strategy Development Committee of the seventh session of the Board of the Company included Mr. Sun Chang-ji, Mr. Zou Lei, Mr. Wu Wei-zhang and Mr. Shang Zhong-fu, and Mr. Zou Lei was the chairperson of the committee. Following the resignation of Mr. Sun Chang-ji as a director of the Company, the members of the Strategy Development Committee were Mr. Zou Lei, Mr. Wu Wei-zhang and Mr. Shang Zhong-fu, and Mr. Zou Lei was the chairperson of the committee. At the 15th Board meeting of the seventh session of Board of Directors convened on 18 March 2015, re-designation of members of the Strategy Development Committee was made. Following the re-designation, the members of the Strategy Development Committee include Mr. Wu Wei-zhang, Mr. Zhang Ying-jian, Mr. Shang Zhong-fu and Mr. Yu Wen-xing, and Mr. Wu Wei-zhang is the chairperson of the committee.

## 9 + 6

I®!9+6\_ 5¤9+\Ódl• ^þœ9  
 +2¤f

## SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

The Company's Supervisory Committee consists of 5 supervisors, of which two supervisors are representing staff and workers.

### 1 e 9 + 6 6 D 1

, ¸ 9 + 6 Y4ã6Ddô «™  
 ½hj

### 1. The Supervisory Committee Meetings

The Supervisory Committee held 4 meetings in the period, the main contents of which were as follows:

2014 Ë1 Ü3 Úd š9+66Dd2D  
 ·@Yl®! 2013 Ë<R^\* Se2014  
 Ë]¥ œ¿lü+°f

The Supervisory Committee held a meeting on 3 January 2014 to pass the report of the President of 2013, general planning of 2014 and other matters.

2014 Ë3 Ü21 Úd š9+66Dd2D  
 ·@Y®! 2013 Ë ¿lü+°f

The Supervisory Committee held a meeting on 21 March 2014 to pa.03 e wainaE2913 uTj 8.5 013u/1nu/1he C1(Cop)1(a.03Au/1nu/1nu/1u 013u/

2014 Ë8 Ü15 Úd š9+66Dd2D  
 ·@Y®! 2014 Ë•,ì S¿lü+  
 °f



# ®! M 7 S € f • Corporate Governance Report (continued)

p } 6 Ô D B < 1

9 + 6 Ó p • © Y è + 6 q p } 6 d 9  
+ 6 Á p } 6 Ô D B < 1 † Y 9 – d  
© % è + 6 • D © F B p } 6 Ô D f

The Implementation of the Resolutions Passed at General Meetings

The members of the Supervisory Committee attended the Board Meetings and the General Meetings. The Supervisory Committee supervised the implementation of the resolutions passed at General Meetings and considered that the Board of Directors could seriously carry out the General Meeting decisions.

3 e 9 + 6 5 9 \_ 1

9 + 6 1 k , q . ! l . ! e + e  
M [ p 9 \_ d , l . ! e + e  
M [ p 1 , B d J \$ < , e  
, q . ! l Y d J \$ & . !  
; B Y f

### 3. The Implementation of Supervisory Duties by the Supervisory Committee

The Supervisory Committee supervised the Directors and senior management of the Company in accordance with the related laws and the Articles of Association, and considered that the Directors and senior management of the Company carried out their duties lawfully, without any violation against the related laws and regulations and the Articles of Association or the interests of the Company.

9 q 2 e

e + 6 me j 5 l . ! S U d  
m 2 e p 6 f l . ! . ! Y  
: e 6 q S z e  
\_ e 9 \_ d , ! . ! . ! Y q  
8 9 S Y f l . ! & l r  
S ' d r S e  
Y 5 \* d @ D q 8  
l 1 d ! . ! S Y q B  
Y f

## INTERNAL CONTROL AND INTERNAL AUDIT

The Board of Directors is responsible for establishing and maintaining the internal control system of the Company, and for establishing the Audit Committee. The Company monitors and supervises the disclosure of financial information by the Company, as well as operation and internal control activities regularly or where necessary, so as to ensure the transparency of information disclosure and effectiveness of its corporate control mechanisms. The Company fully implements the relevant requirements of the Internal Control Guideline and continues to optimize the internal control systems and proceeds with self-assessments and continuous improvements. Through incentive measures and the guidance of corporate culture, the complete internal control system of the Company and its effective implementation are ensured.

2014 È d I ® ! Á « Á » S û ç , ^ †  
Y è Ä d • Ó Y « Á » S ç , ^ M # ç Y  
S ( % è + 6 2 è % p 6 ç è + 6 2 D • @ f

During 2014, the Company reviewed the internal control system and the exposure of risks. The self-assessment report on internal control and risk management was prepared by the Company and then approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors.

# ®! M 7 S € f • Corporate Governance Report (continued)

## è p a ç I G -

l @ ! È S Ô x } Y ï Æ ± 9 i ½ • 7  
6 \_ Æ q 0 ¥ ï S \_ Æ Ü j d ( ± 9 % 7  
« 2 a • 6 6 a + Ô q 7 ç è p a 7 ,  
6 € 0 ¥ 6 a + Ô p " ® ! 2 è f

2014 È d l @ ! 7 « 2 a • 6 6 a + Ô  
G - % 236.5 - © [ O Æ d 7 ç è p a 7 , 6  
€ 0 ¥ 6 a + Ô p " ® ! G - % 74.5 - © [ O Æ f

! 1 p £ ~ 9 M

l @ ! " Û v ! 1 p £ q a t ³ k ë • M #  
^ \* d ø 2 k ' è , , • e j 9 • Æ ç ® !  
Ý Û Y ! 1 p £ • » d Q ! 1 p £ ® š e ®  
; e F ¼ e \_ ½ e • Æ e ç Û f ~ v ³ k ë  
• M # ^ \* • d ç Û i 1 • , 8 6 S q È 8  
6 S d ( 1 è + e 9 + Y x , ç » d ® ! ®  
; « 1 ç Û t p £ f © F ÿ ³ k d Æ È •  
ÿ 8 ž ³ k 30 q [ ã d š e 6 D 100 q  
ã f • @ X - r i 1 6 e 8 6 - ü 6 ç )  
z d £ ³ k U ® ! Y ð - £ q i • Æ  
{ d v Y ~ ³ k Y L © d d ÷ Y ® ! Ä ü f

l @ ! a ! 1 p £ q ³ k ë • M # Y Û ô %  
è + 6 d ã ... f ® ! ø 2 k « . Ç N 9 M Û  
ô Y p è , e , • Y È d ø 5 ø ° È  
d " Û • ® ! 7 # ô d d ÷ ® ! M # ã ; f

## AUDITORS AND THEIR REMUNERATION

The financial statements included in the annual report of the Company were prepared according to PRC Accounting Standards and Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards, and were audited by Ruihua Certified Public Accountants, the PRC auditor, and Crowe Horwath (HK) CPA Limited, the international auditor.

During 2014, the remuneration of Ruihua Certified Public Accountants, the PRC auditor, amounted to RMB2.365 million, and the remuneration of Crowe Horwath (HK) CPA Limited, the international auditor, amounted to RMB0.745 million.

### Information Disclosure and Supervision

The Company continuously improves information disclosure management and enhances the investor relations management. The Company discloses information on an open, fair, true, accurate, complete and timely ground and strictly follows the related disclosure requirements of relative laws and regulations, Listing Rules and the Articles of Association of the Company. In our effort to improve the management of investor relations, the Company issues its Interim Reports and Annual Reports and discloses matters such as rotation and change of directors and supervisors, and profitability of the Company in a timely manner. The Company serves to visiting investors in good faith, receiving in aggregate over 30 visits from investors for the whole year. The Company also convenes over 100 telephone conferences, organizing activities such as press conferences, performance presentations and road shows, with a view to updating the investors on the Company's latest development and prospects, and in turn strengthening the relationship with the investors and enhancing the transparency of the Company.

The secretariat of the Board of the Company is responsible for the information disclosure and investor relations management. The Company will perform its duties, continuously enhance its governance structure and improve its management standard by strictly following the requirements of the related laws and regulations of the local and overseas securities regulatory organizations.

ù m è p<sup>a</sup> S ã  
Independent Auditor's Report



國富浩華 (香港) 會計

0 ¥ Ö \_ D ÿ m 877 î ÿ m • Ð9 }

# Independent Auditor's Report (continued)

ø A Š i ½ 0 ≠ 6 a @ 6 o 1 Y 0 ≠ 2 è \_ Æ  
 Y • › B 2 è f μ , \_ Æ È ø A m Â 8 8  
 C • Í d ( • Æ ÿ B 2 è ø ≠ # ½ › ä ] ≠  
 ì Æ J I " Å Þ , } y - Ó f

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

2 è ÿ B û • ø \_ Þ è ] ≠ ì Æ Ô 1  
 - X q p £ Ø Y 2 è Ç ½ f Ô o › Y û • \_ Ô  
 ò è p a Y : Û d < Y \_ ò œ \_ Ð y - Þ -  
 ç ] ≠ ì Æ Å Þ } y - Ó Y , ^ f - Y  
 , ^ Û d è p a ý G ~ ® ! Û j F ¼ p  
 ® ; ~ ] ≠ ì Æ ' è Y « Å 9 › d ø £ G  
 ... Y 2 è û • d ( ( ø Á ® ! Y « Å 9 › Y Þ Ö  
 ì ì Æ f 2 è u < Y è + Ô ® \ Y 6  
 A Y ≠ G ì ÿ \* Y 6 Y ≠ # Ì d ø ÿ  
 Y ] ≠ ì Æ Y Æ • Û ì f

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation of consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

ø A ' Ì d ø A Ô { Y 2 è Ç ½ ò G ... ®  
 % ø A Y 2 è d 6 Y ? Þ f

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

## OPINION

ø A © % d ] ≠ ì Æ Š i ½ 0 ≠ ì  
 S \_ Æ F ¼ p ® ; ® Å H n ® ! ÿ n « ò  
 Z g S , È d Z Û g d S Ú Y Ì A K 1 ÿ n «  
 Ú Ú ß È Y P ; ÿ \$ - t Ž d ( Š i ½  
 0 ≠ ® ! à 7 Y Þ £ È | % Û j f

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company and of the Group as at 31 December 2014, and of the Group's profit and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards and have been properly prepared in accordance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

7 , 6 € 0 ≠ 6 a + Ô Þ " ® !  
 B 8 6 a  
 0 ≠ d Z g S ž È g Û Z d Ú

**Crowe Horwath (HK) CPA Limited**  
 Certified Public Accountants  
 Hong Kong, 20 March 2015

7 a  
 B 8 Ç ä Û î j P 0 4 1 6 9

**Lau Kwok Hung**  
 Practising Certificate No.: P04169



# Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income

哈电集团  
For the year ended 31 December 2014

		2014 [ O Æ w © RMB'000	2013 [ O Æ w © RMB'000
I Ë P ;	Profit for the year	<b>134,166</b>	625,606
I Ë I ü CE & f & ¶ × B d	<b>Other comprehensive (loss)/income for the year, net of income tax</b>		
o o {	Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:		
- - & B f j	Cash flow hedges:		
\$ - t Ž • , j	(Losses)/gains arising during the year	<b>(371,309)</b>	115,292
I Ë € f & ¶ × B	Less: Reclassification adjustments for amounts transferred to profit or loss	<b>(24,332)</b>	-
- j - ± ó Æ 7 a & B ~ - X	Income tax relating to items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss	<b>59,346</b>	(17,294)
, - ± ó & B Y ° f			
Y ' ë Ô { ü			
I Ë I ü CE & f & ¶ × B d	Other comprehensive (loss)/income for the year, net of income tax	<b>(336,295)</b>	97,998
c Ô ð Ô { ü			
I Ë CE & f & ¶ × B < X	<b>Total comprehensive (loss)/income for the year</b>	<b>(202,129)</b>	723,604
Ð & ® ; j	<b>Attributable to:</b>		
I ® ! p ... 5 p [	Equity shareholders of the Company	<b>230,115</b>	803,811
ø › p Æ B	Non-controlling interests	<b>(432,244)</b>	(80,207)
		<b>(202,129)</b>	723,604



# ] ¥ Ì K 1 Ö

## Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

ö Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú  
At 31 December 2014

72

P  
i  
o  
e  
P  
...  
P  
i

P

	• W Note	2014 [ O Æ w © RMB'000	2013 [ O Æ w © RMB'000
<b>ç t *</b>			
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
³ J 8	11	21,701	4,448
J 8 e @ Ò ç £ ê	12	6,701,041	6,633,287
k ù z ® a # >	13	493,517	492,512
Ì - *	14	200,333	218,357
È · ü ° *	15	349,580	297,354
õ L ® ! ~ Æ B	17	242,769	234,614
l ü ç t *	18	49,292	70,538
l ü - D *	19	-	51,095
		<b>8,058,233</b>	<b>8,002,205</b>
<b>t *</b>			
<b>Current assets</b>			
À -	20	15,471,226	14,346,742
Ð x * >	21	12,567,552	14,452,023
Ð x C ½	21	2,144,792	1,997,282
h \$ C ½ ç Ð x r >	22	19,550	21,855
l ü Ð x > e 2 - ç k ù > °			
	23	5,627,510	5,673,638
k ù z ® a # >	13	14,009	14,286
ç ¥ · Ð x >			
	24	1,263,968	970,378
Ð x · û · n ® ! > °	25	336,530	175,206
l ü - D *	19	-	528,040
t ø Ì Ç N	26	1,909,300	1,532,390
x « ü °	36	87,548	43,402
a " S ç Š ê à Õ À >	27	339,540	219,456
· / Õ À >	27	710,781	519,145
Õ À >	28	2,086,312	1,326,913
\$ - ç \$ - J	28	11,557,109	10,538,171
		<b>54,135,727</b>	<b>52,358,927</b>
<b>t À</b>			
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
ç ¥ · Ð ù >			
	24	2,219,009	1,128,844
[ - D ^ H	37	139,410	-
Ð ù * >	29	13,997,053	15,071,799
Ð ù C ½	29	4,162,470	4,018,619
l ü Ð ù > e Ð l \ ç a ê	29	1,304,964	1,619,281
Š x 2 -	30	7,701,437	10,331,026
Ð ù · û · n ® ! > °	25	57,734	65,336
p , p ® ! > °	31	1,854,550	1,768,182
Õ À >	32	796,680	454,236
Õ > >	33	1,105,704	683,918
Ð ù ü °	36	347,831	254,009
² ö S Ë « µ " ~ D			
a # Õ À	34	41,733	39,289
		<b>33,728,575</b>	<b>35,434,539</b>

] ¥ Ì K 1 Œ € f •  
**Consolidated Statement of Financial Position** (continued)  
 ö Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú  
 At 31 December 2014

	• W Note	2014 [ O Æ w © RMB'000	2013 [ O Æ w © RMB'000
t * =		<b>20,407,152</b>	16,924,388
Ô ð t À Y < *		<b>28,465,385</b>	24,926,593
ç t À			
[ - D ^ H			
Š × 2 -			
p › p © ! › °			
Ö > ›			
² ö S Ë µ ~ D			
a # Ö Ä			
© ! Ä N			
l ü ç t Ä			
È · ü ° Ä			
		<b>14,485,269</b>	10,632,344
* =		<b>13,980,116</b>	14,294,249
p l ç · ê			
p l			
· ê			
		<b>11,274,130</b>	11,150,277
l © ! p ... 5 p [ Đ & < Æ B			
ç › p Æ B			
		<b>12,650,936</b>	12,527,083
		<b>1,329,180</b>	1,767,166
Æ B < X		<b>13,980,116</b>	14,294,249

è + 6 ö Z g S ž Ë g Ü Z d Ú - X ç ~ Æ ï f

Approved and authorised for issue by the board of directors on 20 March 2015.

N Ý  
**Wu Wei-zhang**  
  
 Director

• E  
**Shang Zhong-fu**  
  
 Director

**ØK 1 ØE**  
**Statement of Financial Position**  
 ØZgS, ÆdZÜgdSÜ  
 At 31 December 2014

74

P  
 i  
 c  
 e  
 r  
 e  
 p  
 o  
 r  
 t  
 i  
 n  
 g

75

	• W Note	2014 [ O Æ w © RMB'000	2013 [ O Æ w © RMB'000
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
J 8 e @ Ò ç £ ê	12	<b>1,435,456</b>	1,410,571
k ù z ® a # ›	13	<b>108,172</b>	111,274
õ • n ® ! ~ ³	16	<b>4,556,044</b>	4,556,044
õ L ® ! ~ Æ B	17	<b>17,740</b>	17,740
l ü ç t *	18	—	21,246
		<b>6,117,412</b>	6,116,875
<b>Current assets</b>			
Ä -	20	<b>1,579,589</b>	1,699,598
Ð x * ›	21	<b>570,143</b>	484,446
Ð x C ½	21	<b>72,037</b>	5,000
l ü Ð x › e 2 - ç k ù › °	23	<b>189,333</b>	226,470
k ù z ® a # ›	13	<b>2,414</b>	1,726
Ð x • n ® ! › °	16	<b>2,915,189</b>	1,997,122
t ø Ì Ç N	26	<b>1,909,300</b>	1,532,390
x « ü °	36	<b>47,461</b>	21,930
Õ Ä ›	28	<b>509,507</b>	—
\$ - ç \$ - J	28	<b>1,451,254</b>	1,769,877
		<b>9,246,227</b>	7,738,559
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Ð ù * ›	29	<b>330,374</b>	314,965
l ü Ð ù › e Ð l \ ç a ê	29	<b>153,969</b>	165,169
Š x 2 -	30	<b>565,486</b>	1,769,616
Ð ù • n ® ! › °	16	<b>2,441,199</b>	2,867,801
Þ › p ® ! › °	31	<b>398,730</b>	398,730
Ð ù ü °	36	<b>4,482</b>	8,188
		<b>3,894,240</b>	5,524,469
<b>Net current assets</b>		<b>5,351,987</b>	2,214,090

哈 尔 滨 电 气 有 限 公 司  
**Statement of Financial Position** (continued)  
 哈 尔 滨 电 气 有 限 公 司  
 At 31 December 2014

	• W Note	2014 [ O Æ w © RMB'000	2013 [ O Æ w © RMB'000
Ô ð t À Y < *		<b>11,469,399</b>	8,330,965
<b>Total assets less current liabilities</b>			
ø t À			
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
Š x 2 –	30	<b>2,421,072</b>	497,073
® ! À N	38	<b>2,994,443</b>	2,992,688
l ü ø t À	39	<b>52,271</b>	52,271
		<b>5,467,786</b>	3,542,032
* =		<b>6,001,613</b>	4,788,933
<b>NET ASSETS</b>			
p l ç · ê	40		
<b>CAPITAL AND RESERVES</b>			
p l		<b>1,376,806</b>	1,376,806
· ê		<b>4,624,807</b>	3,412,127
Æ B < X		<b>6,001,613</b>	4,788,933
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>			

è + 6 ò Z g S ž Ě g Ü Z d Ú - X ç - Æ ĩ f

Approved and authorised for issue by the board of directors on 20 March 2015.

N Ý  
**Wu Wei-zhang**  
  
 Director

• E  
**Shang Zhong-fu**  
  
 Director

# ] ¥ Æ B Ö

## Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

Ü Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ü ß Ë  
For the year ended 31 December 2014

I @ ! p ... 5 b [ D & ^ Æ B  
Attributable to equity shareholders of the Company

		Share capital	Share premium	Statutory capital reserve	Statutory surplus reserve	Special reserve	Other reserves	Hedging reserve	Retained profits	Total	Non-controlling interests	Total equity
		[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000
ö Z g S g Ë S Ü S Ü ß Ë ½ Æ Ö S • ¥ : 6 , •	At 1 January 2013 as previously reported Merger accounting restatement	1,376,806	1,980,295	703,229	621,998	-	66,911	2,245	7,102,433	11,853,917	1,810,284	13,664,201
		-	-	-	-	-	138,000	-	32,078	170,078	31,905	201,983
ö Z g S g Ë S Ü S Ü ß Ë ¼ • q	Restated balance at 1 January 2013	1,376,806	1,980,295	703,229	621,998	-	204,911	2,245	7,134,511	12,023,995	1,842,189	13,866,184
I Ë P ; I Ë l ü (Æ & x B j \$ - t Z • , d Ö ö Ö { ü	Profit for the year Other comprehensive income for the year: Cash flow hedges, net of income tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	705,813	705,813	(80,207)	625,606
		-	-	-	-	-	-	97,998	-	97,998	-	97,998
I Ë (Æ & x B < X	Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,998	705,813	803,811	(80,207)	723,604
±   § ö , p p Y p ¹ •• S h Y 8 ¥ ; B □	Dividends distributed to non-controlling shareholders Arising from business combination under common control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,080)	(25,080)
x ... • n @ Ë • W 42(b) •	Acquisition of subsidiary (note 42(b))	-	-	-	-	-	(149,890)	-	-	(149,890)	-	(149,890)
ö • n @ ! Y X . Æ B Ë • W 42(c) (d) •	Additional interests in subsidiaries (note 42(c)-(d))	-	-	-	-	-	13,822	-	-	13,822	(98,666)	(84,844)
ö , p Æ B ¹ I @ ! ¥ ; Æ Ë b ' ö e « @ ! € p e « @ ! ¹ M Ö ü ¹ p ¹	Capital injection by non-controlling interests Dividend paid to Harbin Electric Corporation ("HE Corporation") before combination of Finance Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,000	108,000
• è œ 7 a	Transfer between reserves	-	-	-	25,742	-	-	-	(31,459)	(31,459)	-	(31,459)
p Ë • W 40(b) •	Dividends (note 40(b))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,742)	-	-	-
I Ë \$ 9 • è # X	Net increase in special reserve for the year	-	-	-	-	4,485	-	-	(137,681)	(137,681)	-	(137,681)
		-	-	-	-	4,485	-	-	4,485	4,485	129	4,614
ö Z g S g Ë d Z Ü g d S Ü	At 31 December 2013	1,376,806	1,980,295*	703,229*	647,740*	4,485*	68,843*	100,243*	7,645,442*	12,527,083	1,767,166	14,294,249
ö Z g S , Ë S Ü S Ü	At 1 January 2014	1,376,806	1,980,295*	703,229*	647,740*	4,485*	68,843*	100,243*	7,645,442*	12,527,083	1,767,166	14,294,249
I Ë P ; I Ë l ü (Æ & f & j \$ - t Z • , d Ö ö Ö { ü	Profit for the year Other comprehensive (loss) for the year: Cash flow hedges, net of income tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	566,410	566,410	(432,244)	134,166
		-	-	-	-	-	-	(336,295)	-	(336,295)	-	(336,295)
I Ë (Æ & f & < X	Total comprehensive loss for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	(336,295)	566,410	230,115	(432,244)	(202,129)
±   § ö , p p Y p ¹	Dividends distributed to non-controlling shareholders	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42,625)	(42,625)

# ] ¥ Æ B    Œ € f •

## Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity (continued)

Ú Z g S, Ě d Z Ů g d S Ú Ŕ Ě  
For the year ended 31 December 2014

ì ½ • 6 [ O • q 7 € • 7 ™ ® ! , d ð ù P  
; ~ ± ã ± • ½ h j

In accordance with the People's Republic of China (the "PRC") Company Law, the profit after taxation is applied in the following order:

(1) Í þ f & i

(1) making up of losses;

(2) d \_ , > ® q ® - i ÿ

(2) allocation to statutory surplus reserve; and

(3) | ï w • p ~ p ¹ f

(3) payment of dividends in respect of ordinary shares.

þ ë j ° f (3) ^ , Ě ~ ± ã p X Z \_ è +  
ì ½ l ® ! ÿ l • n ® ! Y ¼ < 1 ÿ ï • ê  
\* D d ( ² õ p } 6 d p - X f

The amount of appropriation in respect of item (3) above for any year shall be recommended by the directors in accordance with the operational conditions and development requirements of the Company and its subsidiaries and shall be submitted to the shareholders in general meeting for approval.

ì ½ • 7 ® ! , ÿ ' ë ® ! Ý Û d l ® ! ÿ l •  
n ® ! i ² d \_ 10% ð ù P ; € ì ½ • 7 6  
\_ Æ > > ð a ] l , > ® q ® - \* « f

In accordance with the PRC Company Law and the relevant Articles of Association, the Company and its subsidiaries are required to appropriate amounts equal to 10% of their profit after taxation as determined in accordance with the PRC accounting standards to statutory surplus reserve.

p l P \* Y Ð \ W a • 7 ® ! , 9 M f

The application of the share premium account is governed by PRC Company Law.

, > ® q ® - % l ® ! p ... 5 þ [ Ð & Æ B Y  
S Å ± d ... l q X : Q ® ! W l ~ 50% Û d  
" ² Ž d \_ f ì ½ • 7 ® ! , d , > ® q ®  
- \ ø Í þ @ » f & e Ò [ \* ÿ 8 ¼ e  
Ð • @ 7 l Y Û Ì a l f Í þ d ... l ® ! ~  
, > ® q ® - 7 % l Û d \* « J 7  
l ~ - X " { Ç õ W l 25% f

Statutory surplus reserve is part of equity attributable to equity shareholders of the Company and when its balance reaches an amount equal to 50% of the Company's registered capital, further appropriation needs not be made. According to the PRC Company Law, statutory surplus reserve may be used to make up past losses, to increase production and business operations or to increase capital by means of conversion. However, when funds from statutory surplus reserve are converted to capital, the funds remaining in such reserve shall amount to not less than 25% of the registered capital.

, > l • ê % l ® ! p e « ® ! £ l « 7 + ò  
¼ 8 \* Y ® a = d ~ - l ® ! Ó m Û  
l ï š þ e « ® ! Y p ... & = G k ~ œ Y ~  
X ® q f

Statutory capital reserve represents the surplus arising from the difference between the fair value of the net assets of the principal business undertakings transferred from HE Corporation to the Group and the nominal value of the shares issued to HE Corporation by the Company when the Company was formed.



# Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

Ü Z g S, Ë d Z Ü g d S Ü ß Ë  
For the year ended 31 December 2014

	• W Note	2014 [ O Æ w © RMB'000	2013 [ O Æ w © RMB'000
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			
Profit before taxation		<b>364,879</b>	778,094
Adjustments for:			
Allowance for doubtful debts	6(c)	<b>642,242</b>	486,258
Impairment of other receivables	6(c)	<b>17,911</b>	15,471
Allowance for inventories	6(c)	<b>462,619</b>	156,751
Amortisation of prepaid lease payments	6(c)	<b>14,009</b>	13,186
Amortisation of intangible assets	6(c)	<b>28,121</b>	27,575
Dividend income from trading securities	5	<b>(67,300)</b>	(51,800)
Dividend income from available-for-sale investments	5	<b>(998)</b>	(2,331)
Depreciation for property, plant and equipment	6(c)	<b>693,073</b>	666,407
Depreciation for investment properties	6(c)	<b>1,256</b>	181
Finance costs	6(a)	<b>291,476</b>	227,124
Loss/(gain) on disposal of property, plant and equipment	5	<b>145</b>	(3,771)
Gain on disposal of prepaid lease payments	5	<b>(4,875)</b>	–
Gain on disposal of available-for-sale investments	5	<b>(23,803)</b>	(5,216)
Gain on disposal of associates	5	–	(2,123)
Fair value gains on derivative financial instruments not qualifying as hedges	5	–	(12,930)
Net fair value loss from derivative financial instruments charged to profit or loss		<b>15,591</b>	–
Interest income	5	<b>(152,739)</b>	(200,435)
Investment income on wealth management products purchased from banks	5	<b>(23,181)</b>	–
Finance Company:			
Interest income from banks and other financial institutions	5	<b>(211,616)</b>	(99,369)
Interest income on discounted bills and loans receivables	5	<b>(19,851)</b>	(1,459)
Interest expense on customers' deposits	6(a)	<b>8,534</b>	1,354
Net realised and unrealised (gains)/losses on trading securities	5	<b>(1,155,300)</b>	121,660
Share of profits less losses of associates		<b>(31,217)</b>	(28,980)
Foreign exchange loss		<b>6,034</b>	42,603
		<b>855,010</b>	2,128,250
<b>Movements in working capital</b>			
(Increase) in inventories		<b>(1,587,103)</b>	(2,128,224)
Decrease in trade receivables		<b>1,245,518</b>	364,082
(Increase) in bills receivable		<b>(147,510)</b>	(718,934)
(Increase) in other receivables, deposits and prepayments		<b>(174,793)</b>	(862,555)
(Increase)/decrease in amounts due from customers for contract work		<b>(293,590)</b>	1,108,989
(Increase) in amounts due from fellow subsidiaries		<b>(161,324)</b>	(63,375)





] ¥ \$ - t Ž Œ € f •  
**Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S, Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Œ Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

	• W Note	2014 [ O Æ w © RMB'000	2013 [ O Æ w © RMB'000
£ L @!! /# ì * Ü Ô { >		-	(2,679)
£ Ö ... ] # ì * Ü		<b>869,397</b>	-
		<b>(850,835)</b>	-
<b>³ 8 € Ô \ ¢ \$ - X</b>		<b>(655,958)</b>	<b>(1,866,361)</b>
<b>D 8 ~ \$ - t Ž</b>			
• • > S ~ 8 ¥ ;			
x ... ö • n @ ! ~ X . Æ B			
- # Ö r >			
l ü r > #			
@ ! Ä N Ô { >			
p > p @ ! > °			
£ > p @ ! >			
µ " Ö r >			
Ö Ä > #			
Ö e l ü > > ÿ Ö Ä > ; ¹			
@ ! Ä N ; ¹			
µ " l ü r >			
D a # Ö Ä " > a ,			
D a # Ö Ä ì \ \			
¢ > p Æ B !			
Š ù l @ ! p ... 5 p [ p ¹			
¥ ; Ä Š ù Ä p p ¹			
Š ù ¢ > p Æ B Y p ¹			
<b>D 8 € Ô \ ¢ * [ ~ \$ - X</b>		<b>(54,183)</b>	<b>2,563,143</b>
<b>\$ - ÿ \$ - J # X</b>		<b>1,024,972</b>	<b>2,092,612</b>
<b>Ë ¢ \$ - ÿ \$ - J</b>		<b>10,538,171</b>	<b>8,488,162</b>
<b>Ò B x X</b>		<b>(6,034)</b>	<b>(42,603)</b>
<b>Ë K \$ - ÿ \$ - J</b>	28	<b>11,557,109</b>	<b>10,538,171</b>

• W ô Ó ä ì Œ E Y S Ä ± f

The annexed notes form part of these financial statements.

# HONG KONG Notes to the Financial Statements

Harbin Electric Corporation Limited  
For the year ended 31 December 2014

## 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

The Company was established as a joint stock company in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC") and its H shares are listed on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited. Its parent and ultimate parent company is Harbin Electric Corporation ("HE Corporation"), a state-owned enterprise established in the PRC. HE Corporation has not produced financial statements available for public use. The addresses of the registered office and principal place of business of the Company are disclosed in the corporate information section of the annual report.

The consolidated financial statements are presented in Renminbi ("RMB"), rounded to the nearest thousand unless otherwise indicated. RMB is the Company's functional and presentation currency.

The principal activities of the Company and its subsidiaries are mainly engaged in manufacturing and sales of various kinds of power equipments and provision of power station engineering services. The principal activities of its principal subsidiaries and associates are set out in notes 49 and 17 respectively.

## 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

The Company was established as a joint stock company in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC") and its H shares are listed on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited. Its parent and ultimate parent company is Harbin Electric Corporation ("HE Corporation"), a state-owned enterprise established in the PRC. HE Corporation has not produced financial statements available for public use. The addresses of the registered office and principal place of business of the Company are disclosed in the corporate information section of the annual report.

The consolidated financial statements are presented in Renminbi ("RMB"), rounded to the nearest thousand unless otherwise indicated. RMB is the Company's functional and presentation currency.

The principal activities of the Company and its subsidiaries are mainly engaged in manufacturing and sales of various kinds of power equipments and provision of power station engineering services. The principal activities of its principal subsidiaries and associates are set out in notes 49 and 17 respectively.

82

m

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. 6 A**

(a) m 7 J

I W 2 k O G \ Y 0  
 S \_ , 0 S \_ d  
 < 0 6 7. 6, 0 6 7.  
 6 o 1 Y O H 9 G \ Y 0  
 S \_ e 0 6 \_ , 0 6  
 - z Q z 0 . , 6 a  
 i f u m 0 . !  
 7 G \ d 7 - 0 .  
 ! 7, K622 Ý • Æ 11 K76 K  
 87 â â Ö « K 9 Á Þ ë \* f ç 2 ™  
 ~ @ " ç - 5 Ä ° d 1 I Ì A Ë ç  
 â 0 , œ 1 f m Ä Ä 0 ¥ ® ! â 7  
 € K 32 Ý • • » f Ì Æ •  
 Û L ¥ 0 ¥ L ¥ t ø Ô Þ " ® ! Ç N  
 j 9 • Æ Y G \ Þ £ • » f I « Ô  
 ® \ Y ô 6 A ? 1 • ½ h f

0 ¥ 6 ª ® 6 Š o 1 ð • - ç ¾  
 L 0 ¥ Ì S \_ Æ d ( ð I «  
 ç I ® ! Y ... Ä 6 , œ / ã [ Ö Ð  
 6 d Ø ® v f 1 ~ I « Þ ë Y Í  
 « ã Ð \ L İ ç Ì Æ Ô  
 Ä H ... Ä ç ø » 6 , œ ~ 6 A  
 \$ ~ Ø d Š 1 • ö • W 3 f

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(a) **Statement of compliance**

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with all applicable Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs"), which collective term includes all applicable individual Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards, Hong Kong Accounting Standards ("HKASs") and Interpretations issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("HKICPA") and accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong. These financial statements also comply with the applicable disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, which for this financial year and the comparative period continue to be those of the predecessor Hong Kong Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32), in accordance with transitional and saving arrangements for Part 9 of the new Hong Kong Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622), "Accounts and Audit", which are set out in sections 76 to 87 of Schedule 11 to that Ordinance. These financial statements also comply with the applicable disclosure provisions of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited. A summary of the significant accounting policies adopted by the Group is set out below.

The HKICPA has issued certain new and revised HKFRSs that are first effective or available for early adoption for the current accounting period of the Group and the Company. Note 3 provides information on any changes in accounting policies resulting from initial application of these developments to the extent that they are relevant to the Group for the current and prior accounting periods reflected in these financial statements.

ì Œ • W € f •  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. 6 A**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(b) **Basis of preparation of the financial statements**

The consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2014 comprise the Company and its subsidiaries (together referred to as the "Group") and the Group's interests in associates.

The measurement basis used in the preparation of the financial statements is the historical cost basis except that the following assets and liabilities are stated at their fair value as explained in the accounting policies set out below:

- financial instruments classified as trading securities (see note 2(g)), and
- derivative financial instruments (see note 2(h)).

Disposal groups held for sale are stated at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with HKFRSs requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(b) Basis of preparation of the financial statements

(b) **Basis of preparation of the financial statements**

(continued)

Judgements made by management in the application of HKFRSs that have a significant effect on the financial statements and major sources of estimation uncertainty are discussed in note 47.

Judgements made by management in the application of HKFRSs that have a significant effect on the financial statements and major sources of estimation uncertainty are discussed in note 47.

(c) Business combinations

(c) **Business combinations**

Acquisitions of businesses are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred in a business combination is measured at fair value, which is calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred by the Group, liabilities incurred by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree. Acquisition-related costs are generally recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

Acquisitions of businesses are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred in a business combination is measured at fair value, which is calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred by the Group, liabilities incurred by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree. Acquisition-related costs are generally recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

At the acquisition date, the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed are recognised at their fair values, except that:

At the acquisition date, the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed are recognised at their fair values, except that:

acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination and the potential tax effects of temporary differences and carryforwards of an acquiree that exist at the acquisition date or arise as a result of the acquisition are recognised and measured in accordance with HKAS 12, "Income Taxes";

acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination and the potential tax effects of temporary differences and carryforwards of an acquiree that exist at the acquisition date or arise as a result of the acquisition are recognised and measured in accordance with HKAS 12, "Income Taxes";

arrangements are recognised and measured in accordance with HKAS 19, "Employee Benefits";

arrangements are recognised and measured in accordance with HKAS 19, "Employee Benefits";

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ě d Z Ů g d S Ú Ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(c) **Business combinations**

(c) **Business combinations** (continued)

t ~ x ... Á e ø p ... % ? p Õ ù  
 ~ t ø p ě ð ø l « ø p ...  
 % ? p Õ ù ~ t ø p x ... Á  
 e ø p ... % ? p Õ ù ~ t ø p  
 ě ~ À ð p Æ ^ H d W ð x  
 ... Ú , 2 0 ¥ ï S \_ Æ K  
 2 î ~ ø p ... % ? p ~ Õ ù <sup>TM</sup>  
 Ž i ě

t M J B C B ~~ST~~ R V J R D Z U S V ~~S F M~~ B U P F I B S F C B T F E  
 payment arrangements of the acquiree or share-  
 based payment arrangements of the Group entered  
 into to replace share-based payment arrangements  
 of the acquiree are measured in accordance with  
 HKFRS 2 Share-based Payment at the acquisition  
 date; and

t ì ½ 0 ¥ ï S \_ Æ K 5 î  
 ~ 5 \* / ~ ø t \* ě Š  
 ^ ß ¾ 8 <sup>TM</sup> ± ó % 5 \*  
 / ~ \* € ð / \ 9 ě ½  
 \_ Æ Ž f

t B T T F R ß J T Q P H T S P W Q I B B U S ß M B T T B J T G F J M E  
 for sale in accordance with HKFRS 5, Non-current  
 Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations  
 are measured in accordance with that Standard.

‘ J ø Ô 7 a ~ p e ð x ... Á e  
 • , ø p Æ B Ô & - X e ě x ...  
 Û ø » 5 p ~ x ... Á e p Æ ~ ® <sup>a</sup>  
 = € ½ p ø < q d ~ Ô x ... ~ Æ 9  
 \* ě Ô Õ Ä ~ Ä ð x ... Ú , ~  
 = d Ô t ~ ~ X = f J ¾ @  
 - Y d Ô x ... Æ 9 \* ~ Ô Õ  
 Ä Ä ð x ... Ú , ~ X ÷ ð 7 a ~  
 p e ð x ... Á e • , ø p Æ B  
 Ô & - X ø ě x ... Û ø » 5 p ~ x ...  
 Á e p Æ ~ ® <sup>a</sup> = € ½ p ø < q d  
 Æ ~ X C Ů ð & B « ½ © % D x ...  
 x B f

Goodwill is measured as the excess of the sum of the  
 consideration transferred, the amount of any non-  
 controlling interests in the acquiree, and the fair value of  
 the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree  
 (if any) over the net of the acquisition-date amounts of the  
 identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. If,  
 after re-assessment, the net of the acquisition-date  
 amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities  
 assumed exceeds the sum of the consideration  
 transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in  
 the acquiree and the fair value of the acquirer's previously  
 held interest in the acquiree (if any), the excess is  
 recognised immediately in profit or loss as a bargain  
 purchase gain.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , È d Z Ü g d S Ú ß È  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
(continued)

(c) **Business combinations**

Non-controlling interests that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of the entity's net assets in the event of liquidation may be initially measured either at fair value or at the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of the recognised amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. The choice of measurement basis is made on a transaction-by-transaction basis. Other types of non-controlling interests are measured at their fair value or, when applicable, on the basis specified in another HKFRS.

(c) **Business combinations** (continued)

Non-controlling interests that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of the entity's net assets in the event of liquidation may be initially measured either at fair value or at the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of the recognised amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. The choice of measurement basis is made on a transaction-by-transaction basis. Other types of non-controlling interests are measured at their fair value or, when applicable, on the basis specified in another HKFRS.

Where the consideration transferred by the Group in a business combination includes assets or liabilities resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement, the contingent consideration is measured at its acquisition-date fair value and included as part of the consideration transferred in a business combination. Changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration that qualify as measurement period adjustments are adjusted retrospectively, with the corresponding adjustments against goodwill. Measurement period adjustments are adjustments that arise from additional information obtained during the "measurement period" (which cannot exceed one year from the acquisition date) about facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date.

Where the consideration transferred by the Group in a business combination includes assets or liabilities resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement, the contingent consideration is measured at its acquisition-date fair value and included as part of the consideration transferred in a business combination. Changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration that qualify as measurement period adjustments are adjusted retrospectively, with the corresponding adjustments against goodwill. Measurement period adjustments are adjustments that arise from additional information obtained during the "measurement period" (which cannot exceed one year from the acquisition date) about facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date.



ì Œ • W € f •  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , È d Z Ü g d S Ú ß È  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. 6 A**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(c) **Business combinations** (continued)

The subsequent accounting for changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration that do not qualify as measurement period adjustments depends on how the contingent consideration is classified. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured at subsequent reporting dates and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity. Contingent consideration that is classified as an asset or a liability is remeasured at subsequent reporting dates in accordance with HKAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement, or HKAS 37 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets, as appropriate, with the corresponding gain or loss being recognised in profit or loss.

(c) **Business combinations** (continued)

The subsequent accounting for changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration that do not qualify as measurement period adjustments depends on how the contingent consideration is classified. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured at subsequent reporting dates and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity. Contingent consideration that is classified as an asset or a liability is remeasured at subsequent reporting dates in accordance with HKAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement, or HKAS 37 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets, as appropriate, with the corresponding gain or loss being recognised in profit or loss.

... 8 ¥; ± l: Ó Û d l « Ø  
 Æ ~ 5 Þ x ... Á e Y Æ B d 6 2 k x  
 ... ... Ú Y © = - Q d Þ ò ½  
 \* [ P ; Ð & 0 d Z 6 © • ò & B  
 • f Ø ò x ... ... Ú Æ \* [ e ( Š ¼ ½  
 © ò l ü Œ & x B Y 5 Þ x ... Á e Y  
 Æ B d ÿ ½ Þ ì Æ B Š ¼ / ò Þ ì  
 , J G ... Y d Z 6 - ± ó &  
 B • f

When a business combination is achieved in stages, the Group's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is remeasured to its acquisition date fair value and the resulting gain or loss, if any, is recognised in profit or loss. Amounts arising from interests in the acquiree prior to the acquisition date that have previously been recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss where such treatment would be appropriate if that interest were disposed of.

ÿ ½ 8 ¥; Š ¼ i [ ( ò S , K  
 ¥ J • Ó 8 ¥; Y < É è Q d l «  
 Z S < É è Q J • Ó Æ ± Y r Û  
 - X f r Û - X Z ò Ž , œ  
 € j Ö † Æ d Ð ½ © - # \*  
 Ð Æ Æ H { ì ò x ... ... Ú Æ -  
 Þ Z 6 B ð Ú ½ © Y - X Y + ¼ ì  
 < 1 Y - Ø f

If the initial accounting for a business combination is incomplete by the end of the reporting period in which the combination occurs, the Group reports provisional amounts for the items for which the accounting is incomplete. Those provisional amounts are adjusted during the measurement period (see above), or additional assets or liabilities are recognised, to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date that, if known, would have affected the amounts recognised at that date.

Ì Ø • W € f •  
Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)  
Ú Z g S, È d Z Ü g d S Ú ß È  
For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

**(c) Business combinations** (continued)

Merger accounting for common 314.64TJ 397.765lons

**2. 6 A**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(d) n. ! z' p B  
 n. ! l' S 8 f I  
 r' a . \_ O {  
 r' d b @ l. b  
 B r' d l' S  
 f Y l' J l. b  
 d / G / ; \_ l' z l  
 [ { 5 f

n. ! Y< S  
 l \ S 0 ] ] ]  
 f r' r' ! q z t,  
 , z r' r' ! t, \* [ ,  
 J \$ P ; d i [ ]  
 O \* p V f r' r' ! t,  
 O \* [ J \$ f & S j 2  
 J \$ B V d ( V X % "  
 j \* \$ = Y  
 . f

p B J 8 ( \_ l. ! \  
 n. ! Y B d l' r'  
 ( B Y 5 [ m  
 1 l' r' 1 B  
 L \_ D Y Y  
 X . f

S B ] K 1 r' B  
 h l. ! p 5 [ & B.  
 O f l' r' 8 6 Y p B  
 ] & B z ] & B z l &  
 B j d, . p B  
 l. ! p 5 [ & l P ;  
 f & z & B < X f

**(d) Subsidiaries and non-controlling interests**

Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the Group. The Group controls an entity when it is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. When assessing whether the Group has power, only substantive rights (held by the Group and other parties) are considered.

An investment in a subsidiary is consolidated into the consolidated financial statements from the date that control commences until the date that control ceases. Intra-group balances, transactions and cash flows and any unrealised profits arising from intra-group transactions are eliminated in full in preparing the consolidated financial statements. Unrealised losses resulting from intra-group transactions are eliminated in the same way as unrealised gains but only to the extent that there is no evidence of impairment.

Non-controlling interests represent the equity in a subsidiary not attributable directly or indirectly to the Company, and in respect of which the Group has not agreed any additional terms with the holders of those interests which would result in the Group as a whole having a contractual obligation in respect of those interests that meets the definition of a financial liability.

Non-controlling interests are presented in the consolidated statement of financial position within equity, separately from equity attributable to the equity shareholders of the Company. Non-controlling interests in the results of the Group are presented on the face of the consolidated statement of profit or loss and the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income as an allocation of the total profit or loss and total comprehensive income for the year between non-controlling interests and the equity shareholders of the Company.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S, Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
(continued)

(d) **Subsidiaries and non-controlling interests**

Changes in the Group's interests in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control are accounted for as equity transactions, whereby adjustments are made to the amounts of controlling and non-controlling interests within consolidated equity to reflect the change in relative interests, but no adjustments are made to goodwill and no gain or loss is recognised.

(d) **Subsidiaries and non-controlling interests** (continued)

When the Group loses control of a subsidiary, it is accounted for as a disposal of the entire interest in that subsidiary, with a resulting gain or loss being recognised in profit or loss. Any interest retained in that former subsidiary at the date when control is lost is recognised at fair value and this amount is regarded as the fair value on initial recognition of a financial asset (see note 2(g)) or, when appropriate, the cost on initial recognition of investments in associates (see note 2(e)) or joint venture.

(e) **Associates**

An associate is an entity in which the Group or the Company has significant influence, but not control or joint control, over its management, including participation in the financial and operating policy decisions.

(e) **Associates**

An associate is an entity in which the Group or the Company has significant influence, but not control or joint control, over its management, including participation in the financial and operating policy decisions.

## 2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

### (e) Associates (continued)

An investment in an associate is accounted for in the consolidated financial statements under the equity method, unless it is classified as held for sale (or included in a disposal group that is classified as held for sale). Under the equity method, the investment is initially recorded at cost, adjusted for any excess of the Group's share of the acquisition-date fair values of the investee's identifiable net assets over the cost of the investment (if any). Thereafter, the investment is adjusted for the post-acquisition change in the Group's share of the investee's net assets and any impairment loss relating to the investment (see notes 2(m)). Any acquisition-date excess over cost, the Group's share of the post-acquisition, post-tax results of the investees and any impairment losses for the year are recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss, whereas the Group's share of the post-acquisition post-tax items of the investee's other comprehensive income is recognised in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

When the Group's share of losses exceeds its interest in the associate, the Group's interest is reduced to nil and recognition of further losses is discontinued except to the extent that the Group has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the investee. For this purpose, the Group's interest is the carrying amount of the investment under the equity method together with the Group's long-term interests1( )TJ (-ts1( e0/er the  
cont



**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

**(g) Investments in debt and equity securities**

**(g) Investments in debt and equity securities**

The Group's and the Company's policies for investments in debt and equity securities, other than investments in subsidiaries and associates, are as follows:

Investments in debt and equity securities are initially stated at fair value, which is their transaction price unless it is determined that the fair value at initial recognition differs from the transaction price and that fair value is evidenced by a quoted price in an active market for an identical asset or liability or based on a valuation technique that uses only data from observable markets. Cost includes attributable transaction costs, except where indicated otherwise below. These investments are subsequently accounted for as follows, depending on their classification:

The Group's and the Company's policies for investments in debt and equity securities, other than investments in subsidiaries and associates, are as follows:

Investments in debt and equity securities are initially stated at fair value, which is their transaction price unless it is determined that the fair value at initial recognition differs from the transaction price and that fair value is evidenced by a quoted price in an active market for an identical asset or liability or based on a valuation technique that uses only data from observable markets. Cost includes attributable transaction costs, except where indicated otherwise below. These investments are subsequently accounted for as follows, depending on their classification:

Investments in securities held for trading are classified as current assets. Any attributable transaction costs are recognised in profit or loss as incurred. At the end of each reporting period the fair value is remeasured, with any resultant gain or loss being recognised in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognised in profit or loss does not include any dividends or interest earned on these investments as these are recognised in accordance with the policies set out in note 2(w)(v) and 2(w)(vi).

Investments in securities held for trading are classified as current assets. Any attributable transaction costs are recognised in profit or loss as incurred. At the end of each reporting period the fair value is remeasured, with any resultant gain or loss being recognised in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognised in profit or loss does not include any dividends or interest earned on these investments as these are recognised in accordance with the policies set out in note 2(w)(v) and 2(w)(vi).

Dated debt securities that the Group and/or the Company have the positive ability and intention to hold to maturity are classified as held-to-maturity securities. Held-to-maturity securities are stated at amortised cost less impairment losses (see note 2(m)).

Dated debt securities that the Group and/or the Company have the positive ability and intention to hold to maturity are classified as held-to-maturity securities. Held-to-maturity securities are stated at amortised cost less impairment losses (see note 2(m)).

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S, Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. 6 A**

(g) Investments in debt and equity securities

Investments in securities which do not fall into any of the above categories are classified as available-for-sale securities. At the end of each reporting period the fair value is remeasured, with any resultant gain or loss being recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated separately in equity in the fair value reserve. As an exception to this, investments in equity securities that do not have a quoted price in an active market for an identical instrument and whose fair value cannot otherwise be reliably measured are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost less impairment losses (see note 2(m)). Dividend income from equity securities is recognised in profit or loss in accordance with the policy set out in note 2(w)(v).

When the investments are derecognised or impaired, the cumulative gain or loss recognised in equity is reclassified to profit or loss. Investments are recognised/derecognised on the date the Group commits to purchase/sell the investments or they expire.

(h) Derivative financial instruments

Derivative financial instruments are recognised initially at fair value. At the end of each reporting period, the fair value is remeasured. The gain or loss on remeasurement to fair value is recognised immediately in profit or loss, except where the derivatives qualify for cash flow hedge accounting, in which case recognition of any resultant gain or loss depends on the nature of the item being hedged (see note 2(ab)).

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
(continued)

(g) **Investments in debt and equity securities** (continued)

Investments in securities which do not fall into any of the above categories are classified as available-for-sale securities. At the end of each reporting period the fair value is remeasured, with any resultant gain or loss being recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated separately in equity in the fair value reserve. As an exception to this, investments in equity securities that do not have a quoted price in an active market for an identical instrument and whose fair value cannot otherwise be reliably measured are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost less impairment losses (see note 2(m)). Dividend income from equity securities is recognised in profit or loss in accordance with the policy set out in note 2(w)(v).

When the investments are derecognised or impaired, the cumulative gain or loss recognised in equity is reclassified to profit or loss. Investments are recognised/derecognised on the date the Group commits to purchase/sell the investments or they expire.

(h) **Derivative financial instruments**

Derivative financial instruments are recognised initially at fair value. At the end of each reporting period, the fair value is remeasured. The gain or loss on remeasurement to fair value is recognised immediately in profit or loss, except where the derivatives qualify for cash flow hedge accounting, in which case recognition of any resultant gain or loss depends on the nature of the item being hedged (see note 2(ab)).



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(i) Investment properties

(i) Investment properties

Investment properties are land and/or buildings which are owned or held under a leasehold interest (see note 2(l)) to earn rental income and/or for capital appreciation. These include land held for a currently undetermined future use and property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property.

Investment properties are land and/or buildings which are owned or held under a leasehold interest (see note 2(l)) to earn rental income and/or for capital appreciation. These include land held for a currently undetermined future use and property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property.

Investment properties are initially measured at cost, including any directly attributable expenditure. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are stated at cost less subsequent accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses (see note 2(m)). Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost of investment properties over their estimated useful lives and after taking into account of their estimated residual value, using the straight-line method. The accounting policy for rental income from leasing of investment properties is set out in note 2(w)(iii).

Investment properties are initially measured at cost, including any directly attributable expenditure. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are stated at cost less subsequent accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses (see note 2(m)). Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost of investment properties over their estimated useful lives and after taking into account of their estimated residual value, using the straight-line method. The accounting policy for rental income from leasing of investment properties is set out in note 2(w)(iii).

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from the disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the property (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the period in which the property is derecognised.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from the disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the property (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the period in which the property is derecognised.

Depreciation is calculated on the straight-line basis to write off the cost of each item of investment properties to its residual value over its estimated useful life. The principle useful lives for this purpose are 30 years.

Depreciation is calculated on the straight-line basis to write off the cost of each item of investment properties to its residual value over its estimated useful life. The principle useful lives for this purpose are 30 years.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(j) **Property, plant and equipment**

(j) **Property, plant and equipment**

Items of property, plant and equipment, other than construction in progress, are stated at cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses (see note 2(m)).

The cost of self-constructed items of property, plant and equipment includes the cost of materials, direct labour, the initial estimate, where relevant, of the costs of dismantling and removing the items and restoring the site on which they are located, and an appropriate proportion of production overheads and borrowing costs (see note 2(y)).

The cost of self-constructed items of property, plant and equipment includes the cost of materials, direct labour, the initial estimate, where relevant, of the costs of dismantling and removing the items and restoring the site on which they are located, and an appropriate proportion of production overheads and borrowing costs (see note 2(y)).

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment are determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the item and are recognised in profit or loss on the date of retirement or disposal.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment are determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the item and are recognised in profit or loss on the date of retirement or disposal.

Depreciation is calculated to write off the cost of items of property, plant and equipment, less their estimated residual value, if any, using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Depreciation is calculated to write off the cost of items of property, plant and equipment, less their estimated residual value, if any, using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Buildings	3.23%–6.47%
Plant and machinery	6.47%–13.86%
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	10.78%–19.40%
Motor vehicles	16.17%–19.40%

Buildings	3.23%–6.47%
Plant and machinery	6.47%–13.86%
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	10.78%–19.40%
Motor vehicles	16.17%–19.40%

Where parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, the cost of the item is allocated on a reasonable basis between the parts and each part is depreciated separately. Both the useful life of an asset and its residual value, if any, are reviewed annually.

Where parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, the cost of the item is allocated on a reasonable basis between the parts and each part is depreciated separately. Both the useful life of an asset and its residual value, if any, are reviewed annually.

**2. 6 A**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(j) **Property, plant and equipment**

Construction in progress comprises direct costs of construction during the period of construction and installation, which are carried at cost, less any identified impairment losses. Capitalisation of these costs ceases and the construction in progress is transferred to the relevant class of property, plant and equipment when substantially all of the activities necessary to prepare the assets for their intended use are completed. No depreciation is provided in respect of construction in progress until it is substantially completed and ready for its intended use.

(j) **Property, plant and equipment** (continued)

Construction in progress comprises direct costs of construction during the period of construction and installation, which are carried at cost, less any identified impairment losses. Capitalisation of these costs ceases and the construction in progress is transferred to the relevant class of property, plant and equipment when substantially all of the activities necessary to prepare the assets for their intended use are completed. No depreciation is provided in respect of construction in progress until it is substantially completed and ready for its intended use.

(k) **Intangible assets (other than goodwill)**

(i) **Intangible assets acquired separately**

Intangible assets, comprising patents and rights, with finite useful lives that are acquired separately are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses (see note 2(m)). Amortisation is recognised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. The estimated useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis. Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives that are acquired separately are carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

(k) **Intangible assets (other than goodwill)**

(i) **Intangible assets acquired separately**

Intangible assets, comprising patents and rights, with finite useful lives that are acquired separately are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses (see note 2(m)). Amortisation is recognised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. The estimated useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis. Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives that are acquired separately are carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

Y; Æ ç \$ ç Æ Y 4 \, " %  
 5 15 Ë (ò 2 \ Þ, - 4  
 \ Ë, « Æ V f

Patents and rights with finite useful lives are amortised on a straight-line basis over 5 to 15 years.

## 2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(continued)

### (k) Intangible assets (other than goodwill) (continued)

#### (ii) Research and development expenditure

Expenditure on research activities is recognised as an expense in the period in which it is incurred.

An internally-generated intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised if, and only if, all of the following have been demonstrated:

- the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use or sale;
- the intention to complete the intangible asset and use or sell it;
- the ability to use or sell the intangible asset;
- how the intangible asset will generate probable future economic benefits;
- the availability of adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the intangible asset; and
- the ability to measure reliably the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development.

6 A

**2. 6 A**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(k) ...  
 (ii) ...

(k) **Intangible assets (other than goodwill)** (continued)

(ii) Research and development expenditure (continued)

The amount initially recognised for internally-generated intangible assets is the sum of the expenditure incurred from the date when the intangible asset first meets the recognition criteria listed above. Where no internally-generated intangible asset can be recognised, development expenditure is recognised in profit or loss in the period in which it is incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, internally-generated intangible assets are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses (see note 2(m)), on the same basis as intangible assets that are acquired separately.

(iii) ...  
 8 ; ...  
 ... d ( 2 I  
 ... = ... d  
 ... = V I I f  
 ... d 8 ;  
 ... \* 2 .  
 ... ? \_ , I  
 ] V ç ] = f &  
 \* , W2(m) f

(iii) Intangible assets acquired in a business combination

Intangible assets that are acquired in a business combination and are recognised separately from goodwill are initially recognised at their fair value at the acquisition date (which is regarded as their cost).

Subsequent to initial recognition, intangible assets acquired in a business combination are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses (see note 2(m)), on the same basis as intangible assets that are acquired separately.

100  
P...P...P...I  
E

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , È d Z Ü g d S Ú ß È  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
(continued)

(k) Intangible assets (other than goodwill) (continued)

(iv) Derecognition of intangible assets

An intangible asset is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Gains and losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset, measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, are recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised.

(k) **Intangible assets (other than goodwill)** (continued)

(iv) Derecognition of intangible assets

An intangible asset is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Gains and losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset, measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, are recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised.

(l) Leased assets

An arrangement, comprising a transaction or a series of transactions, is or contains a lease if the Group determines that the arrangement conveys a right to use a specific asset or assets for an agreed period of time in return for a payment or a series of payments. Such a determination is made based on an evaluation of the substance of the arrangement and is regardless of whether the arrangement takes the legal form of a lease.

(l) **Leased assets**

An arrangement, comprising a transaction or a series of transactions, is or contains a lease if the Group determines that the arrangement conveys a right to use a specific asset or assets for an agreed period of time in return for a payment or a series of payments. Such a determination is made based on an evaluation of the substance of the arrangement and is regardless of whether the arrangement takes the legal form of a lease.

(i) Classification of assets leased to the Group

Assets that are held by the Group under leases which transfer to the Group substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as being held under finance leases. Leases which do not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the Group are classified as operating leases.

(i) Classification of assets leased to the Group

Assets that are held by the Group under leases which transfer to the Group substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as being held under finance leases. Leases which do not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the Group are classified as operating leases.









  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ě d Z Ů g d S Ů ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(m) \* =<sub>1</sub>

(m) Impairment of assets (continued)

(i)  $\frac{B}{N} \times \frac{L}{I}$

(i) Impairment of investments in debt and equity securities and other receivables (continued)

$J \Delta^{-}, P \ddot{e} \zeta \frac{1}{2} d \Delta E >$   
 $\bar{=} f \& (2 \emptyset h \dot{U} \dot{\imath} \check{s} \emptyset \frac{1}{2}$   
 $\odot j$

If any such evidence exists, any impairment loss is determined and recognised as follows:

—  $1 \delta ] \neq \dot{\imath} \text{ € } \bullet \text{ ®}$   
 $\backslash \Delta E B , \bullet \text{ * } \sim L \text{ ®}$   
 $! \sim ^3 \text{ € } \bullet W \quad 2(e) \phi$   
 $d \bar{=} f \& \sim \check{Z} \dot{U}$   
 $, \% \circ \dot{\imath} \frac{1}{2} \bullet W \quad 2(m)(ii)$   
 $\circ ^3 \sim x \ll - X \sim$   
 $l \text{ * } \& = \text{ * } \hat{a} 0 f \dot{\imath} \frac{1}{2}$   
 $\bullet W \quad 2(m)(ii) d J \backslash \delta >$   
 $> x \ll - X \sim$   
 $\$ P ; \quad d \Delta E a \ll \bar{=}$   
 $= f \& f$

— For investments in associates accounted for under the equity method in the consolidated financial statements (see note 2(e)), the impairment loss is measured by comparing the recoverable amount of the investment with its carrying amount in accordance with note 2(m) (ii). The impairment loss is reversed if there has been a favourable change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount in accordance with note 2(m)(ii).

—  $1 \emptyset \acute{O} l \bullet \text{ * } \sim \phi \sim \text{ ¢}$   
 $\Delta E B \zeta N p \quad d \bar{=} f$   
 $\& W \emptyset - D \text{ * } \sim \text{ * } \&$   
 $- X \sim \emptyset \acute{o} ' - D \text{ *}$   
 $\sim \dots \dot{U} 9 \ll \pm \$$   
 $\text{€ } J \pm \$ \dot{\imath} \acute{O} \} B \alpha \bullet$   
 $\sim k \quad J 8 \$ - t \check{Z} \sim$   
 $\text{œ} \sim \text{ } X \quad \check{Z} f 2 \acute{O} l$   
 $] \text{ * } \sim \Delta E B \zeta N \sim \bar{=}$   
 $f \& \text{ } \check{s} a \ll f$

— For unquoted equity securities carried at cost, the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the estimated future cash flows, discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset where the effect of discounting is material. Impairment losses for equity securities carried at cost are not reversed.



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , È d Z Ü g d S Ú ß È  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. 6 A**

(m) \* =  
 (i) B N < , < I  
 =  
 = f & \ Y \* \ V d ( \ V  
 2 . ( I Y \* e C < I  
 = f & 7 . d 1 h d L \* Y = f &  
 ] a \* f J I \ \* Y 6 I d  
 V \ X 6 \* e C < I  
 \ V d . a \* 5 Y , X 6  
 a \ f ] a \* I \ d , Y a  
 6 a \ f a \* Y I < \ V I \ Y  
 d i & B f

(ii) I \* =  
 I \ 6 S , K 2 a \ < . d , h \* J I = & e , ' . d Y = f & J I

- J 8 e @ Ò ÷ £ ê i
- k ù z ® a # › i
- ì - \* i
- ³ J 8 i
- I ® ! ì K 1 Ö • ò • n ® ! ~ ³ i ÷
- I ® ! ] ¥ ì K 1 Ö • ò L ® ! ~ ³ f

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
(continued)

(m) **Impairment of assets** (continued)

(i) Impairment of investments in debt and equity securities and other receivables (continued)

Impairment losses are written off against the corresponding assets directly, except for impairment losses recognised in respect of trade receivables, bills receivable and other receivables, whose recovery is considered doubtful but not remote. In this case, the impairment losses for doubtful debts are recorded using an allowance account. When the Group is satisfied that recovery is remote, the amount considered irrecoverable is written off against trade receivables, bills receivable and other receivables directly and any amounts held in the allowance account relating to that debt are reversed. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously charged to the allowance account are reversed against the allowance account. Other changes in the allowance account and subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off directly are recognised in profit or loss.

(ii) Impairment of other assets

Internal and external sources of information are reviewed at the end of each reporting period to identify indications that the following assets may be impaired or, except in the case of goodwill, an impairment loss previously recognised no longer exists or may have decreased:

- property, plant and equipment;
- prepaid lease payments;
- intangible assets;
- investment properties;
- investments in subsidiaries in the Company's statement of financial position; and
- interests in associates in the consolidated and Company's statements of financial position.



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. 6 Assets**

(m) \* =,

(ii) I \* =,

— a « ~ = f &

1 ð ' ~ . Y \* p  
 d J \ \* > › x «  
 - X Y \$ P ;  
 d Æ 6 a « ~ = f & f  
 ' Y ~ = f & " š a  
 « f

Ô a « Y ~ = f & " ð  
 - @ » Ë ( J ½ © -  
 = f & Û a Ð > › Y  
 \* \* & = f Ô a « Y ~  
 = f & ~ ½ © a « Y Ë  
 ] & B f

(n) 1

1 , I = £ \$ = G k Y  
 0 - k ] \* f

O I , ; i I , Q d ( <  
 . I e 7 I I £ Z ' 6  
 \$ g q \$ K Y I I f

\$ = W I 8 @ O Y  
 / [ \* £ V / O Y  
 I f

1 / d 1 Y \* & = 1  
 ] Y , f 1  
 \$ = Y 7 £ O 1  
 f & S ? f & \* [ ,  
 f , 1 a « Y \_ X d  
 \* a « ,  
 Y 1 \_ X f

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(m) **Impairment of assets** (continued)

(ii) Impairment of other assets (continued)

— Reversals of impairment losses

In respect of assets other than goodwill, an impairment loss is reversed if there has been a favourable change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. An impairment loss in respect of goodwill is not reversed.

A reversal of an impairment loss is limited to the asset's carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised in prior years. Reversals of impairment losses are credited to profit or loss in the year in which the reversals are recognised.

(n) **Inventories**

Inventories are carried at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost is calculated using the weighted average cost formula and comprises all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amount of those inventories is recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.



ì Œ • W € f •  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S, Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ŕ Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
(continued)

(q) Interest-bearing borrowings

Interest-bearing borrowings are recognised initially at fair value less attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, interest-bearing borrowings are stated at amortised cost with any difference between the amount initially recognised and redemption value being recognised in profit or loss over the period of the borrowings, together with any interest and fees payable, using the effective interest method.

(q) **Interest-bearing borrowings**

Interest-bearing borrowings are recognised initially at fair value less attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, interest-bearing borrowings are stated at amortised cost with any difference between the amount initially recognised and redemption value being recognised in profit or loss over the period of the borrowings, together with any interest and fees payable, using the effective interest method.

(r) Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables are initially recognised at fair value. Except for financial guarantee liabilities measured in accordance with note 2(v)(i), trade and other payables are subsequently stated at amortised cost unless the effect of discounting would be immaterial, in which case they are stated at cost.

(r) **Trade and other payables**

Trade and other payables are initially recognised at fair value. Except for financial guarantee liabilities measured in accordance with note 2(v)(i), trade and other payables are subsequently stated at amortised cost unless the effect of discounting would be immaterial, in which case they are stated at cost.

(s) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash at bank and in hand, demand deposits with banks and other financial institutions, and short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, having been within three months of maturity at acquisition. Bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Group's cash management are also included as a component of cash and cash equivalents for the purpose of the consolidated statement of cash flows.

(s) **Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash at bank and in hand, demand deposits with banks and other financial institutions, and short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, having been within three months of maturity at acquisition. Bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Group's cash management are also included as a component of cash and cash equivalents for the purpose of the consolidated statement of cash flows.



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S, Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(t) Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits and contributions to defined contribution retirement plans

Salaries, annual bonuses, paid annual leave, contributions to defined contribution retirement plans and the cost of non-monetary benefits are accrued in the year in which the associated services are rendered by employees. Where payment or settlement is deferred and the effect would be material, these amounts are stated at their present values.

(t) **Employee benefits**

Short-term employee benefits and contributions to defined contribution retirement plans

Salaries, annual bonuses, paid annual leave, contributions to defined contribution retirement plans and the cost of non-monetary benefits are accrued in the year in which the associated services are rendered by employees. Where payment or settlement is deferred and the effect would be material, these amounts are stated at their present values.

(u) Income tax

Income tax for the year comprises current tax and movements in deferred tax assets and liabilities. Current tax and movements in deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that they relate to items recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case the relevant amounts of tax are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

Current tax is the expected tax payable on the taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities arise from deductible and taxable temporary differences respectively, being the differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and their tax bases. Deferred tax assets also arise from unused tax losses and unused tax credits.

(u) **Income tax**

Income tax for the year comprises current tax and movements in deferred tax assets and liabilities. Current tax and movements in deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognised in profit or loss except to the extent that they relate to items recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case the relevant amounts of tax are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

Current tax is the expected tax payable on the taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities arise from deductible and taxable temporary differences respectively, being the differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and their tax bases. Deferred tax assets also arise from unused tax losses and unused tax credits.

112 PricewaterhouseCoopers

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S, Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(u) **Income tax** (continued)

Apart from certain limited exceptions, all deferred tax liabilities, and all deferred tax assets to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the asset can be utilised, are recognised. Future taxable profits that may support the recognition of deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences include those that will arise from the reversal of existing taxable temporary differences, provided those differences relate to the same taxation authority and the same taxable entity, and are expected to reverse either in the same period as the expected reversal of the deductible temporary difference or in periods into which a tax loss arising from the deferred tax asset can be carried back or forward. The same criteria are adopted when determining whether existing taxable temporary differences support the recognition of deferred tax assets arising from unused tax losses and credits, that is, those differences are taken into account if they relate to the same taxation authority and the same taxable entity, and are expected to reverse in a period, or periods, in which the tax loss or credit can be utilised.

The limited exceptions to recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities are those temporary differences arising from goodwill not deductible for tax purposes, the initial recognition of assets or liabilities that affect neither accounting nor taxable profit (provided they are not part of a business combination), and temporary differences relating to investments in subsidiaries to the extent that, in the case of taxable differences, the Group controls the timing of the reversal and it is probable that the differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future, or in the case of deductible differences, unless it is probable that they will reverse in the future.

(u) **Income tax** (continued)

Apart from certain limited exceptions, all deferred tax liabilities, and all deferred tax assets to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the asset can be utilised, are recognised. Future taxable profits that may support the recognition of deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences include those that will arise from the reversal of existing taxable temporary differences, provided those differences relate to the same taxation authority and the same taxable entity, and are expected to reverse either in the same period as the expected reversal of the deductible temporary difference or in periods into which a tax loss arising from the deferred tax asset can be carried back or forward. The same criteria are adopted when determining whether existing taxable temporary differences support the recognition of deferred tax assets arising from unused tax losses and credits, that is, those differences are taken into account if they relate to the same taxation authority and the same taxable entity, and are expected to reverse in a period, or periods, in which the tax loss or credit can be utilised.

The limited exceptions to recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities are those temporary differences arising from goodwill not deductible for tax purposes, the initial recognition of assets or liabilities that affect neither accounting nor taxable profit (provided they are not part of a business combination), and temporary differences relating to investments in subsidiaries to the extent that, in the case of taxable differences, the Group controls the timing of the reversal and it is probable that the differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future, or in the case of deductible differences, unless it is probable that they will reverse in the future.

**2. 6 A**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(u) O { ,  
 Y X 2 k \* ¿  
 \* & = Y k , \$ d  
 S , K B B Y  
 Q f \* ¿ i  
 \* h \$ f

I « 6 S , K 2 a  
 \* Y \* & = f J { D  
 Y P ; , 4 \ , I d  
 \* Y \* & = , 6 - f  
 J { D Y P ; d  
 \_ X a r f

p- . | \* [ X . O { Z ,  
 | , p- , f

C , q ¿ , q ¿ I  
 X 6 . j V f J I .  
 ! I « , 4 , C ,  
 \* V C , d L h  
 m d C , \*  
 \* 6 . 9 C , ¿  
 V j

— J % C , ü ° \* ¿ À d p  
 I « Æ 2 X ? \_ Q d  
 Ð • Û \$ \* ¿ ö µ  
 À i Ð

**(u) Income tax** (continued)

The amount of deferred tax recognised is measured based on the expected manner of realisation or settlement of the carrying amount of the assets and liabilities, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are not discounted.

The carrying amount of a deferred tax asset is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and is reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow the related tax benefit to be utilised. Any such reduction is reversed to the extent that it becomes probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available.

Additional income taxes that arise from the distribution of dividends are recognised when the liability to pay the related dividends is recognised.

Current tax balances and deferred tax balances, and movements therein, are presented separately from each other and are not offset. Current tax assets are offset against current tax liabilities, and deferred tax assets against deferred tax liabilities, if the Company or the Group has the legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the following additional conditions are met:

— in the case of current tax assets and liabilities, the Group intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously; or

114 Pricer Pricer

ME

ì Œ • W € f •  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S, È d Z Ü g d S Ú ß È  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. 6 A**

- (u) {
- J% È · ü° \* ç À d p  
 ä \* ç À ~ · S ü Ú  
 ë 1 ø h l · S ° D x Y Ô {  
 ü Þ ë j
  - • S Ð ü † 8 i Ð
  - " • Ð ü † 8 d p  
 † 8 Œ ö Ú k  
 Z ö µ } X È · ü °  
 À Ð Q ì x « } X È  
 · ü ° \* Y Ê H, œ  
 « d 2 X ? \_ \$ C  
 , ü ° \* ç ö µ C,  
 ü ° À d Ð · Û \$  
 \* ç ö µ À f

- (v) - e a ç
- (i) -
- W [ C
- [ 1 - a B [ 5 [
- \$ [ J
- H Y Q , a
- Y & 0 d 5 [ \$
- Y f

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

- (u) **Income tax** (continued)
- in the case of deferred tax assets and liabilities, if they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either:
    - the same taxable entity; or
    - different taxable entities which, in each future period in which significant amounts of deferred tax liabilities or assets are expected to be settled or recovered, intend to realise the current tax assets and settle the current tax liabilities on a net basis or realise and settle simultaneously.

- (v) **Financial guarantees issued, provisions and contingent liabilities**
- (i) Financial guarantees issued
- Financial guarantees are contracts that require the issuer (i.e. the guarantor) to make specified payments to reimburse the beneficiary of the guarantee (the "holder") for a loss the holder incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument.



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(v) **Financial guarantees issued, provisions and contingent liabilities** (continued)

(ii) Contingent liabilities assumed in business combinations

Contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination which are present obligations at the date of acquisition are initially recognised at fair value, provided the fair value can be reliably measured. After their initial recognition at fair value, such contingent liabilities are recognised at the higher of the amount initially recognised, less accumulated amortisation where appropriate, and the amount that would be determined in accordance with note 2(v)(iii). Contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination that cannot be reliably fair valued or were not present obligations at the date of acquisition are disclosed in accordance with note 2(v)(iii).

(iii) Other provisions and contingent liabilities

Provisions are recognised for other liabilities of uncertain timing or amount when the Group or the Company has a legal or constructive obligation arising as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made. Where the time value of money is material, provisions are stated at the present value of the expenditure expected to settle the obligation.

Where it is not probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required, or the amount cannot be estimated reliably, the obligation is disclosed as a contingent liability, unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote. Possible obligations, whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more future events are also disclosed as contingent liabilities unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote.

(v) **Financial guarantees issued, provisions and contingent liabilities** (continued)

(ii) Contingent liabilities assumed in business combinations

Contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination which are present obligations at the date of acquisition are initially recognised at fair value, provided the fair value can be reliably measured. After their initial recognition at fair value, such contingent liabilities are recognised at the higher of the amount initially recognised, less accumulated amortisation where appropriate, and the amount that would be determined in accordance with note 2(v)(iii). Contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination that cannot be reliably fair valued or were not present obligations at the date of acquisition are disclosed in accordance with note 2(v)(iii).

(iii) Other provisions and contingent liabilities

Provisions are recognised for other liabilities of uncertain timing or amount when the Group or the Company has a legal or constructive obligation arising as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made. Where the time value of money is material, provisions are stated at the present value of the expenditure expected to settle the obligation.

Where it is not probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required, or the amount cannot be estimated reliably, the obligation is disclosed as a contingent liability, unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote. Possible obligations, whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more future events are also disclosed as contingent liabilities unless the probability of outflow of economic benefits is remote.

ì Œ • W € f •  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S, Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ŕ Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. 6 A**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(w) ]  
 ] 2 . =  
 f ; B t ] l d .  
 ] z I, G \ u f .  
 d ] 6 h ? \_ & B  
 j

(w) Revenue

(i) V / 1 /  
 ] 1 / : v  
 1 / z I O Y , z  
 v f ] < # =  
 I V / d ( O  
 V / . O f

(ii) ]  
 z Y D f .  
 j

— x > ø ¥ • Y x ] ø  
 • ^ ð ± â , ½ © d ( )  
 ì ½ | Š \* [ Y ¥ •  
 Ó | ~ ¥ • k < Ó |  
 Y â 7 Ž f

... z ¥ • Y " • f ©  
 d x ] % ð Ô \* [ Y ¥ •  
 Ó | Z x « Û ½ © f

118  
 P i e p e i  
 P i e p e i  
 P i e p e i

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , È d Z Ü g d S Ú ß È  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
(continued)

(w) Revenue

(w) Revenue (continued)

(iii) Rental income from operating leases

Rental income receivable under operating leases is recognised in profit or loss in equal instalments over the periods covered by the lease term, except where an alternative basis is more representative of the pattern of benefits to be derived from the use of the leased asset. Lease incentives granted are recognised in profit or loss as an integral part of the aggregate net lease payments receivable. Contingent rentals are recognised as income in the accounting period in which they are earned.

(iii) Rental income from operating leases

Rental income receivable under operating leases is recognised in profit or loss in equal instalments over the periods covered by the lease term, except where an alternative basis is more representative of the pattern of benefits to be derived from the use of the leased asset. Lease incentives granted are recognised in profit or loss as an integral part of the aggregate net lease payments receivable. Contingent rentals are recognised as income in the accounting period in which they are earned.

(iv) Service income

Service income is recognised when services are provided.

(iv) Service income

Service income is recognised when services are provided.

(v) Dividends

Dividend income from unlisted investments is recognised when the shareholder's right to receive payment is established.

Dividend income from listed investments is recognised when the share price of the investment goes ex-dividend.

(v) Dividends

Dividend income from unlisted investments is recognised when the shareholder's right to receive payment is established.

Dividend income from listed investments is recognised when the share price of the investment goes ex-dividend.

(vi) Interest income

Interest income is recognised as it accrues using the effective interest method.

(vi) Interest income

Interest income is recognised as it accrues using the effective interest method.





  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(y) Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset which necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of that asset. Other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

(y) **Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset which necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of that asset. Other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

(z) Related parties

A person, or a close member of that person's family, is related to the Group if that person:

(z) **Related parties**

The capitalisation of borrowing costs as part of the cost of a qualifying asset commences when expenditure for the asset is being incurred, borrowing costs are being incurred and activities that are necessary to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are in progress. Capitalisation of borrowing costs is suspended or ceases when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying asset for its intended use or sale are interrupted or complete.

(a) A person, or a close member of that person's family, is related to the Group if that person:

(a) A person, or a close member of that person's family, is related to the Group if that person:

(i) has control or joint control over the Group;

(ii) has significant influence over the Group; or

(iii) is a member of the key management personnel of the Group or the Group's parent.

(a) A person, or a close member of that person's family, is related to the Group if that person:

(a) A person, or a close member of that person's family, is related to the Group if that person:

(i) has control or joint control over the Group;

(ii) has significant influence over the Group; or

(iii) is a member of the key management personnel of the Group or the Group's parent.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. 6 A**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

**(z) Related parties**

(b) An entity is related to the Group if any of the following conditions applies:

(i) The entity and the Group are members of the same group (which means that each parent, subsidiary and fellow subsidiary is related to the others).

(ii) One entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of a group of which the other entity is a member).

(iii) Both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.

(iv) One entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.

(v) The entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Group or an entity related to the Group.

(vi) The entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).

(vii) A person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity).

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with the entity.

**(z) Related parties (continued)**

(b) An entity is related to the Group if any of the following conditions applies:

(i) The entity and the Group are members of the same group (which means that each parent, subsidiary and fellow subsidiary is related to the others).

(ii) One entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of a group of which the other entity is a member).

(iii) Both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.

(iv) One entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.

(v) The entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Group or an entity related to the Group.

(vi) The entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).

(vii) A person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity).

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that person in their dealings with the entity.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(aa) Segment reporting

Operating segments, and the amounts of each segment item reported in the financial statements, are identified from the financial information provided regularly to the Group's chief operating decision maker for the purposes of allocating resources to, and assessing the performance of, the Group's various lines of business and geographical locations.

**(aa) Segment reporting**

Operating segments, and the amounts of each segment item reported in the financial statements, are identified from the financial information provided regularly to the Group's chief operating decision maker for the purposes of allocating resources to, and assessing the performance of, the Group's various lines of business and geographical locations.

Individually material operating segments are not aggregated for financial reporting purposes unless the segments have similar economic characteristics and are similar in respect of the nature of products and services, the nature of production processes, the type or class of customers, the methods used to distribute the products or provide the services, and the nature of the regulatory environment. Operating segments which are not individually material may be aggregated if they share a majority of these criteria.

Individually material operating segments are not aggregated for financial reporting purposes unless the segments have similar economic characteristics and are similar in respect of the nature of products and services, the nature of production processes, the type or class of customers, the methods used to distribute the products or provide the services, and the nature of the regulatory environment. Operating segments which are not individually material may be aggregated if they share a majority of these criteria.

**(ab) Hedging accounting**

Cash flow hedges

The Group designates certain derivatives as hedging instruments for cash flow hedges.

At the inception of the hedge relationship, the entity documents the relationship between the hedging instruments and the hedged item, along with its risk management objectives and its strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. Furthermore, at the inception of the hedge and on an ongoing basis, the Group documents whether the hedging instruments is highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk.

**(ab) Hedging accounting**

Cash flow hedges

The Group designates certain derivatives as hedging instruments for cash flow hedges.

At the inception of the hedge relationship, the entity documents the relationship between the hedging instruments and the hedged item, along with its risk management objectives and its strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. Furthermore, at the inception of the hedge and on an ongoing basis, the Group documents whether the hedging instruments is highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk.

I OE • W € f •  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S, Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. 6 A**

(ab) 6

\$ \_ t  
 J T [ \_ D H 8 , T  
 \* T =  
 Y k t, \$ \_ t T U  
 J 8 t, Y . , d Z [ \_ D H - . = \* [ & B Y . d I & B ( Y B ] f & B Y . C P ; f & f

J T k t, Y , I 1  
 S \_ D \* \_ D d  
 & B Z B - . d Z ]  
 \_ D \* Y I I \*  
 & = f

J T k t, Y , I 1  
 S D \* \_ D d & B  
 Z O \* O , B  
 P ; f & Y S I I , 7  
 ; - ] B -  
 P ; f & f

\$ \_ t & d G  
 A J O k . d & B W  
 k t, , B P ; f &  
 S I G @ e H 10+ -

124  
 P...P...P...I  
 E

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

(continued)

(ab) Hedging accounting (continued)

Cash flow hedges (continued)

When a hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated or exercised, or the entity revokes designation of the hedge relationship but the hedged forecast transaction is still expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss at that point remains in equity until the transaction occurs and it is recognised in accordance with the above policy. If the hedged transaction is no longer expected to take place, the cumulative unrealised gain or loss is reclassified from equity to profit or loss immediately.

(ab) Hedging accounting (continued)

Cash flow hedges (continued)

When a hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated or exercised, or the entity revokes designation of the hedge relationship but the hedged forecast transaction is still expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss at that point remains in equity until the transaction occurs and it is recognised in accordance with the above policy. If the hedged transaction is no longer expected to take place, the cumulative unrealised gain or loss is reclassified from equity to profit or loss immediately.

**3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (HKFRSs)**

**3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (HKFRSs)**

In the current year, the Group has applied the following new and revised HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA.

- Amendments to HKFRS 10, Investment Entities
- HKFRS 12 and HKAS 27 (2011)
- Amendments to HKAS 32 Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities
- Amendments to HKAS 36 Recoverable Amount Disclosures for Non-Financial Assets
- Amendments to HKAS 39 Novation of Derivatives and Continuation of Hedge Accounting
- HK(IFRIC)-21 Levies

- Amendments to HKFRS 10, Investment Entities
- HKFRS 12 and HKAS 27 (2011)
- Amendments to HKAS 32 Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities
- Amendments to HKAS 36 Recoverable Amount Disclosures for Non-Financial Assets
- Amendments to HKAS 39 Novation of Derivatives and Continuation of Hedge Accounting
- HK(IFRIC)-21 Levies

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S, Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ( HKFRSs )**

The Group has not applied any new standard or interpretation that is not yet effective for the current accounting period. Impacts of the adoption of the new or amended HKFRSs are discussed below:

**Amendments to HKFRS 10, HKFRS 12 and HKAS 27 (2011) Investment entities**

The amendments provide consolidation relief to those parents which qualify to be an investment entity as defined in the amended HKFRS 10. Investment entities are required to measure their subsidiaries at fair value through profit or loss. These amendments do not have an impact on these financial statements as no group entity qualifies as an investment entity.

**Amendments to HKAS 32 Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities**

The amendments to HKAS 32 clarify the offsetting criteria in HKAS 32. The amendments do not have an impact on these financial statements as they are consistent with the policies already adopted by the Group.

**3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ( HKFRSs )** (continued)

The Group has not applied any new standard or interpretation that is not yet effective for the current accounting period. Impacts of the adoption of the new or amended HKFRSs are discussed below:

**Amendments to HKFRS 10, HKFRS 12 and HKAS 27 (2011) Investment entities**

The amendments provide consolidation relief to those parents which qualify to be an investment entity as defined in the amended HKFRS 10. Investment entities are required to measure their subsidiaries at fair value through profit or loss. These amendments do not have an impact on these financial statements as no group entity qualifies as an investment entity.

**Amendments to HKAS 32 Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities**

The amendments to HKAS 32 clarify the offsetting criteria in HKAS 32. The amendments do not have an impact on these financial statements as they are consistent with the policies already adopted by the Group.

126  
 PricewaterhouseCoopers

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**3. 可供出售金融资产**

截至2014年12月31日，可供出售金融资产为人民币1,060,000,000元。

截至2013年12月31日，可供出售金融资产为人民币1,060,000,000元。

可供出售金融资产的公允价值变动计入其他综合收益。

截至2014年12月31日，可供出售金融资产为人民币1,060,000,000元。

截至2013年12月31日，可供出售金融资产为人民币1,060,000,000元。

截至2014年12月31日，可供出售金融资产为人民币1,060,000,000元。

截至2013年12月31日，可供出售金融资产为人民币1,060,000,000元。

**3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ( HKFRSs )** (continued)

**Amendments to HKAS 36 Recoverable Amount Disclosures for Non-Financial Assets**

The amendments to HKAS 36 modify the disclosure requirements for impaired non-financial assets. Among them, the amendments expand the disclosures required for an impaired asset or CGU whose recoverable amount is based on fair value less costs of disposal.

The application of these amendments has had no material impact on the disclosures in the Group's consolidated financial statements.

**Amendments to HKAS 39 Novation of Derivatives and Continuation of Hedge Accounting**

The amendments to HKAS 39 provide relief from discontinuing hedge accounting when novation of a derivative designated as a hedging instrument meets certain criteria. The amendments do not have an impact on these financial statements as the Group has not novated any of its derivatives.

**HK (IFRIC)-Int 21 Levies**

The Interpretation provides guidance on when a liability to pay a levy imposed by a government should be recognised. The amendments do not have an impact on these financial statements as the guidance is consistent with the Group's existing accounting policies.



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , È d Z Ü g d S Ú ß È  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**4. 收入**

**4. REVENUE**

收入是指本集团在报告期内因销售商品、提供劳务及让渡资产使用权等日常经营活动而形成的经济利益的总流入。收入包括主营业务收入和其他业务收入。

Revenue, which is also the Group's turnover, represents the amounts received and receivable for goods sold and services rendered by the Group to customers during the year, net of taxes and sales returns, and an analysis of the Group's revenue for the year as follows:

	2014	2013
	[ O Æ w ©	[ O Æ w ©
	RMB'000	RMB'000
V / - Ü	<b>16,862,413</b>	17,043,671
¿ ¥ • x ]	<b>6,932,044</b>	3,457,034
	<b>23,794,457</b>	20,500,705

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**5. 其他收入及净损益**

**5. OTHER REVENUE AND NET INCOME/ (LOSS)**

	2014 [ O Æ w © RMB'000	2013 [ O Æ w © RMB'000
<b>Other revenue</b>		
Interest income from held-to-maturity investments	11,333	19,504
Bank and other interest income	141,406	180,931
Finance company:		
Interest income from banks and other financial institutions	211,616	99,369
Interest income on discounted bills and loans receivables	19,851	1,459
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total interest income on financial assets not at fair value through profit or loss	384,206	301,263
Investment income on wealth management products purchased from banks	23,181	-
Compensation income	337	1,525
Dividend income from trading securities	67,300	51,800
Dividend income from available-for-sale investments	998	2,331
PRC government subsidies (note i)	92,918	139,632
Rental income	10,640	4,552
Exchange gain	9,096	-
Other income	53,236	59,862
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	641,912	560,965
	<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>	<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>
<b>Other net income/(loss)</b>		
Net (loss)/gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(145)	3,771
Gain on disposal of prepaid lease payments	4,875	-
Net gain from sale of scrap materials and others	1,854	-
Net realised and unrealised gains/(losses) on trading securities	1,155,300	(121,660)
Gain on disposal of available-for-sale investments	23,803	5,216
Gain on disposal of associate	-	2,123
Fair value gains on derivative financial instruments not qualifying as hedges	-	12,930
Fair value gain — cash flow hedge (transfer from equity)	24,332	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	1,210,019	(97,620)
	<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>	<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>
	1,851,931	463,345

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 万 能 电 子 有 限 公 司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**5. 其他收入及净损益**

**5. OTHER REVENUE AND NET INCOME/ (LOSS)** (continued)

W(i) j • 7 A ' p ? ± ½ h j

Note (i): Breakdown of PRC government subsidies is as follow:

	2014 [ O Æ w © RMB'000	2013 [ O Æ w © RMB'000
ì p ? ~ x ]	21,631	82,363
¼ ú p ?	51,253	34,638
l ü	20,034	22,631
	<b>92,918</b>	<b>139,632</b>

**6. 利润**

**6. PROFIT BEFORE TAXATION**

P ; O J , ] , h ' j

Profit before taxation is arrived at after charging/(crediting):

	2014 [ O Æ w © RMB'000	2013 [ O Æ w © RMB'000
(a) 利息支出		
— 2 õ ž Ě « Æ Å µ "		
— 2 õ ž Ě Æ Å µ "		
ì ® ! j		
Ò À , ~ ; 1 Ö		
® ! À N ~ ; 1		
D a # Ö Ä ~ D I \		
ø ø ® a = ] & B ~		
c - D À ~ < ; 1 Ö		
- j õ - ^ ú « I . ~		
c c c ; 1 Ö		
(a) <b>Finance costs</b>		
Interest on bank and other borrowings:		
— wholly repayable within five years	135,540	96,744
— not wholly repayable within five years	—	—
Finance Company:		
Interest expense on customers' deposits	8,534	1,354
Interest on corporate bonds	148,755	120,867
Finance charges on obligations under finance leases	7,436	9,513
Total interest expenses on financial liabilities not at fair value through profit or loss	300,265	228,478
Less: interest expense capitalised into construction in progress	(255)	—
	<b>300,010</b>	<b>228,478</b>

ø Z g S , Ě d > Ö I Š 2 Ě  
5.4% I € Z g S g Ě j Ì ¶

Borrowing costs had been capitalised at a rate of 5.4% in 2014 (2013: nil).

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**6. PROFIT BEFORE TAXATION** (continued)

	2014	2013
	[ O Æ w ©	[ O Æ w ©
	RMB'000	RMB'000
<b>(b) Staff costs<sup>#</sup></b>		
Staff costs including directors' and supervisors' emoluments (note 8)	<b>2,056,830</b>	1,692,556
Post-employment benefit scheme contributions	<b>403,068</b>	398,357
<b>Total staff costs</b>	<b>2,459,898</b>	2,090,913
<b>(c) Other items</b>		
Allowance for doubtful debts	<b>642,242</b>	486,258
Impairment of other receivables	<b>17,911</b>	15,471
Allowance for inventories	<b>462,619</b>	156,751
Amortisation of prepaid lease payments <sup>#</sup>	<b>14,009</b>	13,186
Amortisation of intangible assets <sup>#</sup>	<b>28,121</b>	27,575
Auditors' remuneration	<b>3,110</b>	3,110
Cost of inventories <sup>#</sup>	<b>20,653,741</b>	16,179,823
Depreciation for investment properties	<b>1,256</b>	181
Depreciation for property, plant and equipment <sup>#</sup>	<b>693,073</b>	666,407
Net foreign exchange (gain)/loss	<b>(9,096)</b>	60,826
Provision for onerous contracts <sup>##</sup>	<b>226,803</b>	61,687
Provision for product warranty <sup>##</sup>	<b>164,485</b>	82,592
Research and development costs	<b>370,136</b>	350,373

<sup>#</sup> À - Ó l < p ë p ^ Ó l e ±  
 ç Á V Ö ¥ • [ O Æ  
 2,102,615,000 ©€ Z g S g Ë j  
 [ O Æ 1,782,343,000 © ¶ p ë  
 - X u ] j Ö ù m p £ ~ p ë  
 < X Ð • W 6(b) ~ ¢ ó Ö f

<sup>##</sup> ° f ö ] ¥ & B Æ • ] l  
 ü 8 Ö T M f

<sup>#</sup> Cost of inventories includes RMB2,102,615,000 (2013: RMB1,782,343,000) relating to staff costs, depreciation and amortisation expenses, which amount is also included in the respective total amounts disclosed separately above or in note 6(b) for each of these types of expenses.

<sup>##</sup> These items are included in "other operating expenses" on the face of the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S, Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**7. ] & B {**

**7. INCOME TAX IN THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS**

(a) ] & B 8 j

(a) Taxation in the consolidated statement of profit or loss represents:

	2014	2013
	[ O Æ w ©	[ O Æ w ©
	RMB'000	RMB'000
<b>Current tax</b>		
PRC Enterprise Income Tax		
— provision for the year	174,886	151,754
— under-provision in respect of prior years	66,384	9,158
	<b>241,270</b>	160,912
<b>Deferred tax</b>		
Origination and reversal of temporary differences (note 15)	(10,557)	(8,424)
	<b>230,713</b>	152,488

ò Z g g ^ Ě d S Ü Z d S Ú d l ©  
 ! — © › % ÷ - ! " † 8 f i ½ ò Z  
 g g V Ě g Ü d - Ú o 1 ~ • 7 † 8  
 Ô { ü , d l © ! ò Z g S , Ě ^  
 Ü ž Ú Ĩ ~ ð - 1 5 , g Ě « 2  
 15% Y ' l ü © ù † 8 Ô { ü f

On 21 November 2008, the Company was named as one of the High and New Technology Enterprise ( ÷ - ! " † 8 ). According to the PRC Law on Enterprise Income Tax promulgated on 16 March 2007, the Company is entitled to a concessionary rate of enterprise income tax at 15% over

l « ð T , • n © ! . a 15% ~  
 ü © ù † 8 Ô { ü ø . d ò • 7  
 Y l ü • n © ! ² 1 l Đ ü P ; 2  
 ü 25% € Z g S g Ě j 25% • © v  
 • 7 † 8 Ô { ü f

~ l ü ! , Æ \* [ Y ü ° 2 ' ë !  
 , Æ \$ ü Q f

132  
 P  
 i  
 e  
 p  
 e  
 r  
 i  
 o  
 d  
 i  
 c  
 e  
 s  
 2  
 0  
 1  
 4

H E L E C O R P L I M I  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Harbin Electric Company Limited  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**7. Income tax expense**

(b) Profit before taxation

	2014	2013
	[ O Æ w ©	[ O Æ w ©
	RMB'000	RMB'000
Profit before taxation	<b>364,879</b>	778,094
Notional tax on profit before taxation, calculated at the rates applicable to profits in the tax jurisdictions	<b>52,909</b>	119,068
Tax effect of share of profits less losses of associates	<b>(4,683)</b>	(4,347)
Tax effect of non-taxable income	<b>(202,143)</b>	(72,291)
Tax effect of non-deductible expenses	<b>74,896</b>	59,964
Tax effect of utilisation of tax losses not previously recognised	<b>(6,799)</b>	(21,952)
Tax effect of tax losses and deductible temporary differences not recognised	<b>249,759</b>	62,888
Under-provision in prior years	<b>66,384</b>	9,158
Others	<b>390</b>	-
Actual tax expense	<b>230,713</b>	152,488

(c) Income tax expense

Ü Ñ Ú Ì 1 ~ 7 Ü L [2008] K

4,347H\_1 1 Tf 1 0 Td 0.847<08EC>-236701C28236A2FC2823<A2FC282334FFC2823386FC2849E38

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S, Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**8. 董事及高级管理人员**

本公司根据《香港上市规则》及《香港公司条例》（第622章）及《香港公司条例》（第32章）的 predecessor 香港公司条例（第32章），披露如下：

**8. DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' EMOLUMENTS**

Directors' and supervisors' emoluments for the year, disclosed pursuant to the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Listing Rules") and Section 78 of Schedule 11 to the new Hong Kong Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622), with reference to section 161 of the predecessor Hong Kong Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32), is as follows:

		Fees	Salaries and other benefits	Contributions to retirement benefits schemes	Total
		[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000
<b>Z g S, Ě 2014</b>					
<b>Executive directors</b>					
N Ý < [	Mr. Wu Wei-zhang	—	704	136	840
• E < [	Mr. Shang Zhong-fu	—	728	119	847
u ò < [	Mr. Zhang Ying-jian	—	722	126	848
, ð < [	Mr. Song Shi-qj	—	722	137	859
		—	2,876	518	3,394
<b>Non-executive directors</b>					
— z @ Ñ < [ Ě ò Z g S ž Ě	Mr. Gong Jing-kun (resigned on 18 March 2015)	—	—	—	—
g Ů d ^ Ů Ø , •	Mr. Zou Lei	—	—	—	—
E ¼ < [		—	—	—	—
<b>Independent non-executive directors</b>					
' ù ? < [ Ě ò Z g S, Ě	Mr. Sun Chang-ji (resigned on 29 September 2014)	—	—	—	—
X Ů Z d X Ů Ø , •		—	—	—	—
ê E F < [ Ě ò Z g S, Ě	Mr. Fan Fu-chun (retired on 16 May 2014)	—	—	—	—
ž Ů d ^ Ů x , •		—	—	—	—
r ^ < [	Mr. Yu Bo	—	—	—	—
Ó Š < [ Ě ò Z g S, Ě	Mr. Jia Cheng-bing (resigned on 29 September 2014)	—	—	—	—
X Ů Z d X Ů Ø , •		—	—	—	—
î ò < [	Mr. Liu Deng-qing	—	—	—	—
		—	—	—	—

134  
P  
o  
r  
t  
a  
l

11

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈 尔 滨 电 动 有 限 公 司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

8. 董事及高级管理人员

8. DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' EMOLUMENTS (continued)

	Fees [ O w , RMB'000	I E ; Salaries and other benefits [ O w , RMB'000	E ; 6 Contributions to retirement benefits schemes [ O w , RMB'000	< X Total [ O w , RMB'000
<b>Supervisors</b>				
9+ Ó ^ < [	-	274	49	323
c W ö < (€ ö Z g S , Ë d S Ü d ^ Ú Ø , •	-	-	-	-
F ó ~ (€ ö Z g S , Ë d S Ü d ^ Ú Ø , •	-	70	6	76
± Z ü < [	-	-	-	-
u p < (€ ö Z g S , Ë d S Ü d ^ Ú % , •	-	67	3	70
¹ Q v < (€ ö Z g S , Ë d S Ü d ^ Ú % , •	-	370	17	387
u Ö ü < [	-	202	41	243
	-	983	116	1,099
	-	3,859	634	4,493



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , È d Z Ü g d S Ú ß È  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

8. 董事及高级管理人员

8. DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' EMOLUMENTS (continued)

		Fees	Salaries and other benefits	Contributions to retirement benefits schemes	Total
		[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000
<b>2013</b>					
<b>Executive directors</b>					
Mr. Wu Wei-zhang		–	684	141	825
Mr. Shang Zhong-fu		–	594	127	721
Mr. Zhang Ying-jian (appointed as a non-executive director on 5 January 2013 and re-designated as an executive director on 10 May 2013)		–	633	151	784
Mr. Song Shi-qi (appointed as a non-executive director on 5 January 2013 and re-designated as an executive director on 10 May 2013)		–	683	151	834
		–	2,594	570	3,164
<b>Non-executive directors</b>					
Mr. Gong Jing-kun (resigned on 18 March 2015)		–	–	–	–
Mr. Zou Lei		–	–	–	–
Mr. Duan Hong-yi (resigned on 5 January 2013)		–	–	–	–
Mr. Zhang Ying-jian (appointed as a non-executive director on 5 January 2013 and re-designated as an executive director on 10 May 2013)		–	–	–	–
Mr. Song Shi-qi (appointed as a non-executive director on 5 January 2013 and re-designated as an executive director on 10 May 2013)		–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–

136  
 PricewaterhouseCoopers  
 毕马威

哈 尔 滨 电 力 有 限 公 司  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈 尔 滨 电 力 有 限 公 司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

薪 酬 Fees	工 资 及 其 他 福 利 费 用 Salaries and other benefits	退 休 福 利 费 用 Contributions to retirement benefits schemes	总 计 Total
[ 0 ] 万 元 RMB'000	[ 0 ] 万 元 RMB'000	[ 0 ] 万 元 RMB'000	[ 0 ] 万 元 RMB'000
137	137	137	137

独立非执行董事 Independent non-executive directors

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**8. Directors' and Supervisors' Emoluments**

5 ¼ ð ÷ Z G [ { • d l • 1 ¼ Ě Z g S g Ě j 2 ¼ u % I ! ě + d l Z G ½ j Þ ħ f l q 4 ¼ Ě Z g S g Ě j 3 ¼ { { Y Z G < X ½ h j

**8. DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' EMOLUMENTS** (continued)

Of the 5 individuals with the highest emoluments, 1 (2013: 2) is also director of the Company whose emoluments are disclosed above. The aggregate of the emoluments in respect of the remaining 4 (2013: 3) individuals are as follows:

	2014	2013
	[ O Ě w ©	[ O Ě w ©
	RMB'000	RMB'000
^ ~ l ü E ;	3,023	2,187
x ~ E ; Ě 6 ›	629	153
	<b>3,652</b>	<b>2,340</b>

ð ÷ Z G Y 4 ¼ Ě Z g S g Ě j 3 ¼ { { Y Z G Í • X ½ h j

The emoluments of the 4 (2013: 3) individuals with the highest

	2014	2013
¥ Ě 0 © ¥ Ě 1,000,000 © HK\$nil — HK\$1,000,000	—	3
¥ Ě 1,000,001 © ¥ Ě 1,500,000 © HK\$1,000,001 — HK\$1,500,000	4	—

**9. Related Party Transactions**

**(a) Key Management Personnel**

? l p • ; W 2 l Ě l • ! w . p 5 [ & P ; [ O 566,410,000 © Ě Z g S g Ě j [ O Ě 705,813,000 © ě Š ĩ w • p Ě ; i p 1,376,806,000 p Ě Z g S g Ě j 1,376,806,000 p • Q f

**(b) Directors and Supervisors**

Z g S , Ě Z g S g Ě d Z ĩ g d S Ě d ? ' [ Y w . p d [ p • ; ? l p • ; f

138

138

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**10. 主要会计政策**

本集团按照《企业会计准则》及《公开发行证券的公司信息披露编报规则第 15 号——财务报告的一般规定》（2014 年修订）编制财务报表。

**10. SEGMENT REPORTING**

The Group manages its businesses by divisions, which are organised by business lines (products and services). In a manner consistent with the way in which information is reported internally to the directors of the Company, the Group's chief operating decision maker, for the purposes of resources allocation and performance assessment, the Group has presented the following five reportable segments. No operating segments have been aggregated to form the following reportable segments.

t	主要热工设备	—	制造主要热工设备
t	主要水电设备	—	制造主要水电设备
t	工程服务	—	提供工程服务
t	辅助设备	—	制造辅助设备
t	交流/直流电机及其他	—	制造交流/直流电机及其他

t	Main thermal power equipment	—	manufacturing of main thermal power equipment.
t	Main hydro power equipment	—	manufacturing of main hydro power equipment.
t	Engineering services	—	provision of engineering services for power stations.
t	Ancillary equipment	—	manufacturing of ancillary equipment for power stations.
t	AC/DC motors and others	—	manufacturing of AC/DC motor and others.

(a) 主要会计政策

**(a) Segment results, assets and liabilities**

For the purposes of assessing segment performance and allocating resources between segments, the Company's directors monitor the results, assets and liabilities attributable to each reportable segment on the following bases:



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**10. 10. SEGMENT REPORTING** (continued)

(a) Segment results, assets and liabilities (continued)

(a) Segment results, assets and liabilities (continued)

The accounting policies of the reporting segments are the same as the Group's accounting policies described in note 2.

Information regarding the Group's reportable segments as provided to the Company's directors for the purposes of resources allocation and assessment of segment performance for the years ended 31 December 2014 and 2013 is set out below.

		2014					
		Main thermal power equipment [0 w, RMB'000	Main hydro power equipment [0 w, RMB'000	Engineering services for power stations [0 w, RMB'000	Ancillary equipment for power stations [0 w, RMB'000	AC/DC motor and others [0 w, RMB'000	Total [0 w, RMB'000
Revenue from external customers		12,310,169	2,906,874	3,894,369	1,556,343	3,126,702	23,794,457
Inter-segment revenue		1,900,380	-	189,297	-	-	2,089,677
<b>Reportable segment revenue</b>		<b>14,210,549</b>	<b>2,906,874</b>	<b>4,083,666</b>	<b>1,556,343</b>	<b>3,126,702</b>	<b>25,884,134</b>
<b>Reportable segment profit</b>		<b>1,761,147</b>	<b>388,715</b>	<b>318,493</b>	<b>360,615</b>	<b>273,461</b>	<b>3,102,431</b>
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment		439,152	113,832	11,794	19,675	108,620	693,073
Depreciation of investment properties		274	-	709	-	273	1,256
Amortisation of intangible assets		17,554	142	-	1,974	8,451	28,121
Amortisation of prepaid lease payments		8,861	2,945	44	603	1,556	14,009
(Reversal)/impairment of other receivables		(251)	2,804	(2,309)	(435)	18,102	17,911
Allowances for doubtful debts		426,068	58,820	49,029	60,673	47,652	642,242
Interest income		(92,345)	(6,310)	(41,603)	(4,483)	(239,465)	(384,206)
Interest expenses		246,480	8,167	14,400	3,306	27,657	300,010
<b>Reportable segment assets</b>		<b>31,971,154</b>	<b>5,226,341</b>	<b>2,710,586</b>	<b>3,050,889</b>	<b>5,534,629</b>	<b>48,493,599</b>
* Additions to non-current segment assets during the year*		479,920	143,580	74,815	39,498	100,759	838,572
<b>Reportable segment liabilities</b>		<b>27,755,381</b>	<b>4,298,796</b>	<b>4,317,490</b>	<b>2,919,926</b>	<b>4,408,274</b>	<b>43,699,867</b>

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 中国东方航空股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**10. 非经常性损益**

(a) 2014年1-12月

**主营业务**

		航空	机场	工程	其他	合计	
		人民币千元	人民币千元	人民币千元	人民币千元	人民币千元	人民币千元
8. 营业收入	Revenue from external customers	12,447,960	2,703,922	1,811,299	733,215	2,804,309	20,500,705
± 其他	Inter-segment revenue	2,112,317	-	-	-	-	2,112,317
S ± 合计	Reportable segment revenue	14,560,277	2,703,922	1,811,299	733,215	2,804,309	22,613,022
S ± 利润	Reportable segment profit	2,573,079	694,637	408,642	209,066	486,800	4,372,224
J 8 e @ Ö ; £ ê ±	Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	423,265	110,163	9,943	16,848	106,188	666,407
³ J 8 ±	Depreciation of investment properties	-	-	-	-	181	181
ì - * Á V	Amortisation of intangible assets	13,287	133	-	853	13,302	27,575
k ù z @ a # > Á V	Amortisation of prepaid lease payments	8,502	2,763	44	390	1,487	13,186
l ü Ð x > =	Impairment of other receivables	7,857	7,282	-	332	-	15,471
L * a ê	Allowances for doubtful debts	332,649	37,006	37,863	23,077	55,663	486,258
;¹ x]	Interest income	(97,824)	(12,204)	(71,666)	(5,889)	(113,680)	(301,263)
;¹ Ö	Interest expenses	183,655	2,292	24,372	2,946	15,213	228,478
S ± Á *	Reportable segment assets	32,944,701	5,285,817	2,685,710	1,735,796	5,623,076	48,275,100
I Ê ç t ± Á *	Additions to non-current segment assets during						

142

142

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**10. 分部报告**

**10. SEGMENT REPORTING** (continued)

(b) 分部收入及费用

(b) Reconciliation of reportable segment revenue, profit or loss, assets and liabilities

	2014 人民币千元	2013 人民币千元
<b>收入</b>		
可报告分部收入	<b>25,884,134</b>	22,613,022
分部间收入抵销	<b>(2,089,677)</b>	(2,112,317)
<b>合并收入</b>	<b>23,794,457</b>	20,500,705
<b>利润</b>		
可报告分部利润	<b>3,102,431</b>	4,372,224
分部间损益抵销	<b>38,285</b>	(51,342)
可报告分部利润	<b>3,140,716</b>	4,320,882
集团外部客户	<b>3,140,716</b>	4,320,882
联营企业损益份额	<b>31,217</b>	28,980
利息收入	<b>384,206</b>	301,263
政府补助	<b>92,918</b>	139,632
净实现和未实现利得/(损失)	<b>1,155,300</b>	(121,660)
交易性证券	<b>1,155,300</b>	(121,660)
公允价值收益 — 现金流量对冲 (权益转移)	<b>24,332</b>	—
或有合同的准备金	<b>(226,803)</b>	(61,687)
融资成本	<b>(300,010)</b>	(228,478)
未分配其他收入和 净收入/(损失)	<b>195,175</b>	144,110
未分配总部和 企业费用	<b>(4,132,172)</b>	(3,744,948)
<b>税前合并利润</b>	<b>364,879</b>	778,094





  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈 尔 滨 电 机 有 限 公 司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**10. 分部报告**

**10. SEGMENT REPORTING** (continued)

(c) 地理信息

1 (i) 8 . Å Ò  
 × ] (ii) l « J 8 e @ Ò z £ ê e  
 ³ J 8 e k ù z @ a # › e ì -  
 \* z ò L ® ! ~ Æ B Ô ~ ® ~  
 Ø f Ò Ô ~ ® 2 Ô d 6 Ð -  
 J Ô : Ô ~ ® Æ ± f l « J 8 e @  
 Ò z £ ê e ³ J 8 z k ù z ® a #  
 › ~ Ô ~ ® W ? ò \* Ô ~ J  
 # Ä f 1 ì - \* p d W ? ò  
 ì - \* Ô ± ã ¾ 8 Ô ~ ® f  
 1 l « ò L ® ! ~ Æ B p d Æ  
 % L ® ! ~ 6 Ô ~ ® f

(c) **Geographical information**

The following is an analysis of geographical location of (i) the Group's revenue from external customers and (ii) the Group's property, plant and equipment, investment properties, prepaid lease payments, intangible assets and interests in associates. The geographical location of customers refers to the location at which the services were provided or the goods delivered. The geographical location of property, plant and equipment, investment properties and prepaid lease payments are based on the physical location of the asset under consideration. In the case of intangible assets, it is based on the location of the operation to which these intangibles are allocated. In the case of interests in associates, it is the location of operations of such associates.

		8 . Å Ò ~ x ]		t *	
		Revenues from external customers		Non-current assets	
		2014	2013	2014	2013
		[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000
• 7 ² « Æ Ô ~ ® •	PRC (place of domicile)	<b>19,459,852</b>	18,323,443	<b>7,659,361</b>	7,583,218
. j	Overseas:				
— ™ • q 7	— Republic of India	<b>137,800</b>	354,943	—	—
— È ? v ~	— Islamic Republic of Pakistan	<b>208,166</b>	573,935	—	—
— z v † • q 7	— The Republic of Ecuador	<b>1,210,258</b>	613,166	—	—
— ½ X µ ' • q 7	— The Republic of Turkey	<b>795,238</b>	—	—	—
— z l • q 7	— The Republic of Indonesia	<b>1,204,588</b>	89,571	—	—
— ™ 5 • q 7	— Other countries	<b>778,555</b>	545,647	—	—
— l ü 7 •					
		<b>4,334,605</b>	2,177,262	—	—
		<b>23,794,457</b>	20,500,705	<b>7,659,361</b>	7,583,218

ò Z g S , È d x ] Ò [ O Æ  
 2,544,790,000 © W \* [ S ² . Å  
 Ò f x ] 8 æ e ò Ú £ ê ±  
 Å z á e ò Ú £ ê ± Ä f

In 2014, revenue of approximately RMB2,544,790,000 are derived from a single external customer. These revenue are attributable to the main thermal power equipment and main hydro power equipment segments.

ò Z g S g È d ? ì S Ó í &  
 l « < x ] Y 10% Ð ø j f

No single customer contributed 10% or more to the Group's total revenue in 2013.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**11. ¼ J 8**

**11. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES**

I ¼

The Group

[ O w  
RMB'000

Ó I	Cost	
Z g S g ¼ S i S e Z g S g ¼	At 1 January 2013, 31 December 2013	
d Z Ü g d S Ú ç Z g S , Ë S Ü S Ú	and 1 January 2014	5,715
7 a J 8 e @ Ò ç £ € • W 12 •	Transfer from property, plant and equipment (note 12)	34,906
<b>õ Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú</b>	<b>At 31 December 2014</b>	<b>40,621</b>
<b>] ± ç = f &amp;</b>	<b>Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses</b>	
Z g S g ¼ S i S	At 1 January 2013	1,086
I Ë Ò	Charge for the year	181
õ Z g S g Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú	At 31 December 2013	1,267
õ Z g S , Ë S Ü S Ú	At 1 January 2014	1,267
I Ë Ò	Charge for the year	1,256
7 a J 8 e @ Ò ç £ € • W 12 •	Transfer from property, plant and equipment (note 12)	16,397
<b>õ Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú</b>	<b>At 31 December 2014</b>	<b>18,920</b>
<b>* &amp; =</b>	<b>Carrying amount</b>	
Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S	<b>At 31 December 2014</b>	<b>21,701</b>
õ Z g S g Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú	At 31 December 2013	4,448

(a) è + © % ò S , K ³ J 8 ~ \* &  
= ~ I ® a = ' ð f

(a) The directors consider that the carrying amounts of the investment properties approximate their fair value at the end of the reporting period.

146  
P  
i  
c  
e  
p  
r  
o  
p  
e  
r  
t  
y

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**11. 投资性房地产**

(b) 截至2014年12月31日

**11. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES** (continued)

(b) The analysis of carrying amount of investment properties is as follows:

	2014	2013
	[ O Æ w ©	[ O Æ w ©
	RMB'000	RMB'000
位于中华人民共和国境内的土地		
• 中期租赁	21,701	4,448
• 短期租赁	—	—
	<u>21,701</u>	<u>4,448</u>

(c) 截至2014年12月31日

位于中华人民共和国境内的投资性房地产  
 采用成本模式计量的投资性房地产  
 公允价值

**(c) Investment properties leased out under operating leases**

The Group leased out investment properties under operating leases. The leases typically run for an initial period of 1 to 3 years, with an option to renew the lease after that date at which time all terms are re-negotiated. None of the leases includes contingent rentals.

Ì Ö • W € f •  
Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)  
Ú Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**12. 固定资产**

**12. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

(continued)

1. 1

The Company

		Buildings	Plant and machinery	Furniture, fixtures and equipment	Motor vehicles	Construction in progress	Total
	Cost	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000	[ O w , RMB'000
At 1 January 2013	At 1 January 2013	979,716	280,775	42,045	7,857	157,970	1,468,363
Additions	Additions	–	2,548	347	448	216,611	219,954
Transfer	Transfer	143,759	(135,803)	–	–	(7,956)	–
Disposals	Disposals	–	–	(95)	–	–	(95)
<b>At 31 December 2013</b>	<b>At 31 December 2013</b>	<b>1,123,475</b>	<b>147,520</b>	<b>42,297</b>	<b>8,305</b>	<b>366,625</b>	<b>1,688,222</b>
At 1 January 2014	At 1 January 2014	1,123,475	147,520	42,297	8,305	366,625	1,688,222
Additions	Additions	–	–	5,919	–	82,541	88,460
Transfer	Transfer	(102,915)	102,244	2,016	–	(1,345)	–
Disposals	Disposals	–	(2,548)	(38)	–	–	(2,586)
<b>At 31 December 2014</b>	<b>At 31 December 2014</b>	<b>1,020,560</b>	<b>247,216</b>	<b>50,194</b>	<b>8,305</b>	<b>447,821</b>	<b>1,774,096</b>
	<b>Accumulated depreciation and impairment loss</b>						
At 1 January 2013	At 1 January 2013	126,705	70,824	13,026	4,988	–	215,543
Charge for the year	Charge for the year	32,928	25,814	2,591	867	–	62,200
Write back on disposals	Write back on disposals	–	–	(92)	–	–	(92)
<b>At 31 December 2013</b>	<b>At 31 December 2013</b>	<b>159,633</b>	<b>96,638</b>	<b>15,525</b>	<b>5,855</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>277,651</b>
At 1 January 2014	At 1 January 2014	159,633	96,638	15,525	5,855	–	277,651
Charge for the year	Charge for the year	33,954	21,783	4,683	853	–	61,273
Write back on disposals	Write back on disposals	–	(247)	(37)	–	–	(284)
<b>At 31 December 2014</b>	<b>At 31 December 2014</b>	<b>193,587</b>	<b>118,174</b>	<b>20,171</b>	<b>6,708</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>338,640</b>
	<b>Carrying amount</b>						
<b>At 31 December 2014</b>	<b>At 31 December 2014</b>	<b>826,973</b>	<b>129,042</b>	<b>30,023</b>	<b>1,597</b>	<b>447,821</b>	<b>1,435,456</b>
At 31 December 2013	At 31 December 2013	963,842	50,882	26,772	2,450	366,625	1,410,571

1. 1

The Group's and the Company's buildings are situated in the PRC.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**12. J 8 e @ z ,**

**12. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

(continued)

Z g S , Ě d Z Ü g d S d I t \*  
 & = . 9 [ 097,482,000 z [ O Æ  
 19,038,000 © Y ð • } Á ø z @ Ò z Ú œ  
 € Z g S g Ě j [ O Æ 3,143,000 © Y } Á  
 ø z [ O Æ 19,298,000 © Y @ Ò z Ú œ Š  
 \ \* I « - S › Ò D Y ê â d  
 ‹ 1 ð • W 33 f

ð S , K d I « ø / a « Ù Ì D  
 a # 5 ð ~ @ Ò z Ú œ \* & = % [ O Æ  
 232,122,000 © € Z g S g Ě j [ O Æ  
 204,007,000 © € • W 34 f ( Ì 1 t ø  
 ½ © / @ f f

As at 31 December 2014, certain buildings and plant and machinery of the Group with carrying amounts of approximately RMB97,482,000 and RMB19,038,000 respectively (2013: building of RMB3,143,000, plant and machinery of RMB19,298,000) were pledged to secure general banking facilities granted to the Group. Details of which are set out in note 33.

At the end of the reporting period, the net carrying amount of plant and machinery held under finance lease in the form of sale and leaseback arrangements of the Group was RMB232,122,000 (2013: RMB204,007,000) (see note 34). There was no disposal gain or loss recognised for the transactions.

150  
P  
o  
r  
t  
f  
o  
l  
i  
o

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈 尔 滨 电 气 有 限 公 司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**13. 预 付 租 金**

**13. PREPAID LEASE PAYMENTS**

The Group		[ 百 元 ] RMB'000
<b>Cost</b>		
At 1 January 2013		607,762
Additions through acquisition of subsidiaries (note 42(b))		8,727
Additions		78,011
		<u>694,500</u>
At 31 December 2013		694,500
At 1 January 2014		694,500
Additions		19,212
Disposals		(4,993)
		<u>708,719</u>
	<b>At 31 December 2014</b>	<b>708,719</b>
<b>Accumulated amortisation</b>		
At 1 January 2013		174,516
Amortisation for the year		13,186
		<u>187,702</u>
At 31 December 2013		187,702
At 1 January 2014		187,702
Amortisation for the year		14,009
Written back on disposals		(518)
		<u>201,193</u>
	<b>At 31 December 2014</b>	<b>201,193</b>
<b>Carrying amount</b>		
	<b>At 31 December 2014</b>	<b>507,526</b>
At 31 December 2013		<u>506,798</u>



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S, È d Z Ü g d S Ú ß È  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**13. k z . a # ,**

l r Y k z . a # 7 r ß  
 , a 5 Y z . 4 \ f k z . a  
 # 1 S f Y . ß h j

**13. PREPAID LEASE PAYMENTS** (continued)

The Group's prepaid lease payments represent land use rights held under medium-term lease in the PRC. They are analysed for reporting purpose as follows:

		<b>2014</b>	2013
		[ O Æ w ©	[ O Æ w ©
		<b>RMB'000</b>	RMB'000
t Å ±	Current portion	<b>14,009</b>	14,286
ç t Å ±	Non-current portion	<b>493,517</b>	492,512
		<b>507,526</b>	506,798

As at 31 December 2014, certain prepaid lease payments of the Group with carrying amount of approximately RMB30,581,000 (2013: RMB31,243,000) were pledged to secure general banking facilities granted to the Group. Details of which are set out in note 33.

152  
P  
i  
c  
e  
r  
e  
p  
o  
r  
t  
i  
n  
g

Ì Œ • W € f •  
Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)  
Ú Z g S, È d Z Ü g d S Ú ß È  
For the year ended 31 December 2014

**13. PREPAID LEASE PAYMENTS** (continued)

**The Company**

The Company's prepaid lease payments represent land use rights



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Harbin Electric Company Limited  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**15.**

] K 1  
 \* J<sub>1</sub> O ^ f 2  
 h j  
 I

**15. DEFERRED TAXATION**

The components of deferred tax assets/(liabilities) recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position and the movements during the year are as follows:

		<b>The Group</b>				
		Impairment of trade and other receivables and inventories	a Provisions	H Hedging instruments	I Others	Total
		[ O w RMB'000	[ O w RMB'000	[ O w RMB'000	[ O w RMB'000	[ O w RMB'000
<b>Deferred tax arising from:</b>						
Z g S g S i S	At 1 January 2013	209,846	73,844	(396)	4,852	288,146
o & B ] E O e • W 7 •	Credited/(charged) to profit or loss (note 7)	28,271	(19,841)	–	(6)	8,424
o i ü E & x B Ö ö	Charged to other comprehensive income	–	–	(17,294)	–	(17,294)
x ... • n @ E • W 42(b) •	Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 42(b))	388	–	–	–	388
<b>At 31 December 2013</b>		<b>238,505</b>	<b>54,003</b>	<b>(17,690)</b>	<b>4,846</b>	<b>279,664</b>
<b>At 1 January 2014</b>		<b>238,505</b>	<b>54,003</b>	<b>(17,690)</b>	<b>4,846</b>	<b>279,664</b>
o & B ] E • W 7 •	Credited to profit or loss (note 7)	9,740	817	–	–	10,557
o i ü E & x B ]	Credited to other comprehensive income	–	–	59,346	–	59,346
x ... • n @ E • W 42(a) •	Acquisition of subsidiaries (note 42(a))	13	–	–	–	13
<b>At 31 December 2014</b>		<b>248,258</b>	<b>54,820</b>	<b>41,656</b>	<b>4,846</b>	<b>349,580</b>

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 万 能 有 限 公 司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**15. DEFERRED TAXATION** (continued)

156

The Company

		a	Total
		Provisions	[ O w ]
		RMB'000	RMB'000
<b>Deferred tax arising from:</b>			
Z g S g S i S	At 1 January 2013	10,696	10,696
o & B O d	Charged to profit or loss	(10,696)	(10,696)
At 31 December 2013 and 1 January 2014			
Z g S g S i S		-	-
o & B O d	Charged to profit or loss	-	-
<b>At 31 December 2014</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

For the purpose of presentation in the consolidated statement of financial position, certain deferred tax assets and liabilities have been offset in the table above. The following is the analysis of the deferred tax balances for financial reporting purposes:

For the purpose of presentation in the consolidated statement of financial position, certain deferred tax assets and liabilities have been offset in the table above. The following is the analysis of the deferred tax balances for financial reporting purposes:

		The Group
		2013
		[ O w ]
		RMB'000
Deferred tax assets		297,354
Deferred tax liabilities		(17,690)
		<b>279,664</b>

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Harbin Electric Company Limited  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**15.**

Harbin Electric Company Limited  
 Harbin Electric Company Limited  
 Harbin Electric Company Limited  
 Harbin Electric Company Limited

**15. DEFERRED TAXATION** (continued)

At 31 December 2014, deferred tax assets were not recognised in relation to certain unused tax losses and other deductible temporary differences. The unrecognised unused tax losses and other deductible temporary differences are analysed as follows:

		31 December	
		The Group	The Company
		2013	2013
		[Omitted] RMB'000	[Omitted] RMB'000
Tax losses			4,951
Other deductible temporary differences			4,535
			9,486

(i) Tax losses and other deductible temporary differences arising from the Company and certain of its subsidiaries have not been recognised due to the unpredictability of future profit streams.

(i) Deferred tax assets for the tax losses and deductible temporary differences arising from the Company and certain of its subsidiaries have not been recognised due to the unpredictability of future profit streams.

(ii) Tax losses in the PRC can be carried forward to set off future assessable income for a maximum period of five years which expires in the period from 2015 to 2019.

(ii) Tax losses in the PRC can be carried forward to set off future assessable income for a maximum period of five years which expires in the period from 2015 to 2019.

At 31 December 2014, there was no significant unrecognised deferred tax liability (2013: RMBnil) for taxes that would be payable on the unremitted earnings of the Group's subsidiaries and associates as the Group has no liability to additional tax should such amounts be remitted.

At 31 December 2014, there was no significant unrecognised deferred tax liability (2013: RMBnil) for taxes that would be payable on the unremitted earnings of the Group's subsidiaries and associates as the Group has no liability to additional tax should such amounts be remitted.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 万 能 有 限 公 司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**16. 非 同 控 股 公 司 投 资**

**16. INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES**

1. 1

The Company

		2013
		[ O Æ w © RMB'000
• 7 ç j 9 ³ € 2 Ó l •	Unlisted investments in the PRC, at cost	4,556,044
Ð x • n © ! > °	Amounts due from subsidiaries	1,997,122
Ð ù • n © ! > °	Amounts due to subsidiaries	(2,867,801)

ä > ° W i ê â ç 5 ¹ d ò ² 2 Ë µ  
" f

The amounts due are unsecured, non-interest-bearing and repayable on demand.

ð • n © ! ~ Z Ø 1 ò ì Æ  
• W 49 f

Details of principal subsidiaries are set out in note 49 to the financial statements.

**17. 联 营 公 司 投 资**

**17. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES**

	1. 1		1. 1	
	The Group		The Company	
	2014	2013	2014	2013
	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000
• 7 ç j 9 ³ € 2 Ó l •	88,772	88,772	17,740	17,740
Ð & x ... P ; € Ô ð Š x p ¹ •	153,997	145,842	-	-
	<b>242,769</b>	234,614	<b>17,740</b>	17,740

158  
P  
i  
c  
e  
P  
r  
o  
f  
i  
t  
s

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**17. 利息**

Z g S g Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ě / G L . ! d  
 . 9 \ e , Ě " . ! Ě  
 7 " . ! d . 9 [   
 O 205,014,000 © Ě [ O Ě 182,000 © d  
 \* [ / x B [ O Ě 2,123,000 © d B ě x  
 B Š ō l « Z g S g Ě Y & B • Ā H f  
 / . \ p e , € è ç • P " ® ! ~ p  
 Š ō Z g S , Ě S Ü x Ā d Đ x < p [   
 O Ě 205,146,000 © 8 S ° ç \$ - t ø d (   
 ì ò Ú Z g S g Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ě   
 ~ ] ¥ \$ - t Ž Ć • Ā H f

h Ć Ā 1 • S œ } L ® ! ~ < d l  
 % ç j 9 † 8 ¼ d ( ì 9 j

**17. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES** (continued)

During the year 2013, the Group disposed of two associates namely, General Electric HE Windpower (Shenyang) Company Limited ( . \ p e , € è ç • P " ® ! ) and Harbin International Travel Agency Company Limited ( p ' ō 7 ç Ú \_ p " ® ! ) , at an amount of RMB205,014,000 and RMB182,000, respectively and resulting gain on disposal of RMB2,123,000 which is reflected in the Group's profit or loss for the year 2013. The consideration for the disposal of General Electric HE Windpower (Shenyang) Company Limited ( . \ p e , € è ç • P " ® ! ) was received in January 2014 and the aggregate consideration receivable of RMB205,146,000 represents a non-cash transaction which is not reflected in the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 December 2013.

The following list contains only the particulars of a material associate, which is an unlisted corporate entity whose quoted market price is not available:

Name of company	Place of establishment and business	Particulars of issued and paid up capital	Proportion of ownership interest		Principal activity
			Group's and Company's effective interest	B 7	
General Electric — Harbin Power PRC — Nan Steam Turbine Energy • 7 Services (Qinhuangdao) Company Limited ("General Electric") . \ e Ě p b Ě i Ú C • U € b - ¥ • p " ® ! ( " . \ e © )	m ç 8 .	. p l	41%	B 8	Provision of repair and maintenance services for generators (Note 1) % ç ě Ú d 6 j L ç - n € • W 1 •
• W 1 j . \ e } + % ç ě Ú d 6 j L ç - n ø ç % ç l « ð • Ó d 6 / f					Note 1: General Electric, engages in the provision of repair and maintenance services for generators, provides after sales services to some of the Group's customers.

j L ® ! ò ] ¥ ì Ć • 6 \ Ā B  
 , ] \* f

The above associate is accounted for using the equity method in the consolidated financial statements.



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 万科集团  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**17. 关联方关系及其交易**

**17. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES** (continued)

本集团于2014年12月31日  
 对关联方关系及其交易的披露  
 符合《企业会计准则》的要求

Summarised financial information of the material associate,  
 adjusted for any differences in accounting policies, and reconciled  
 to the carrying amounts in the consolidated financial statements,  
 are disclosed below:

		2013 [ O Æ w © RMB'000
L ①! < - X	Gross amounts of the associate's	
t *	Current assets	273,938
ç t *	Non-current assets	95,838
t À	Current liabilities	(64,488)
ç t À	Non-current liabilities	-
Æ B	Equity	305,288
x ]	Revenue	278,507
P ; ç I ü Æ & x B < X	Total profits and other comprehensive income	54,319
Š x L ①! p 1	Dividend received from the associate	15,058
~ I « ò L ①! Æ B ~ Á * j	Reconciled to the Group \$§ interests in the associate:	
L ①! * =	Net assets of the associate	305,288
I « ò L ①! ~ Ô Þ Æ Æ B â 7	Proportion of the Group \$§ ownership interest in the associate	41%
I « ò L ①! Æ B ~ * & =	Carrying amount of the Group \$§ interest in the associate	125,168

160

160

哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
Notes to the Financial Statements

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Wanjigroup S.A. (continued)  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**18. Intangible assets**

**18. OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS**

	Note	The Group		The Company	
		2014 RMB'000	2013 RMB'000	2014 RMB'000	2013 RMB'000
<b>Available-for-sale investments</b>					
— Unlisted equity securities at cost less impairment	(i)	<b>31,292</b>	52,538	—	21,246
— Guarantee monies for finance lease	(ii)	<b>18,000</b>	18,000	—	—
		<b>49,292</b>	70,538	—	21,246

• Wj

Notes:

(i) 2014: 31,292 RMB; 2013: 52,538 RMB. The unlisted equity securities represent investments in unlisted equity securities issued by private entities incorporated in the PRC. They are measured at cost less impairment at the end of each reporting period because the range of reasonable fair value estimates is so wide that the directors of the Company are of the opinion that their fair values cannot be measured reliably. During the year, certain unlisted equity securities with a carrying amount of RMB21,246,000 (2013: RMB39,099,000) was derecognised and a gain on disposal of available-for-sale investments of RMB23,803,000 (2013: RMB5,216,000) was recognised in profit or loss.

(i) The unlisted equity securities represent investments in unlisted equity securities issued by private entities incorporated in the PRC. They are measured at cost less impairment at the end of each reporting period because the range of reasonable fair value estimates is so wide that the directors of the Company are of the opinion that their fair values cannot be measured reliably. During the year, certain unlisted equity securities with a carrying amount of RMB21,246,000 (2013: RMB39,099,000) was derecognised and a gain on disposal of available-for-sale investments of RMB23,803,000 (2013: RMB5,216,000) was recognised in profit or loss.

(ii) Guarantee monies for finance lease will be used to settle the finance lease obligations before the end of the lease term (note 34).

(ii) Guarantee monies for finance lease will be used to settle the finance lease obligations before the end of the lease term (note 34).

162

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**19. 其他金融资产**

**19. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS**

		The Group	
		2014	2013
		[人民币千元]	[人民币千元]
		RMB'000	RMB'000
<b>衍生金融资产</b>			
5 * \$ _ t , H Y 美元远期合约 (注 37)	Foreign currency forward contracts held as cash flow hedging instruments (note 37)	—	117,933
Analysed as:			
t *	Current assets	—	66,838
¢ t *	Non-current assets	—	51,095
		—	117,933
<b>非衍生金融资产</b>			
¢ [-D * 5 Q , < , W(i) •	Held-to-maturity investments (note (i))	—	461,202
		—	461,202
Analysed as:			
t *	Current assets	—	461,202
		—	461,202

ì Œ • W € f •

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

21. 应收款项

21. TRADE AND BILLS RECEIVABLE

		The Group		The Company	
		2014	2013	2014	2013
		[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000
Trade receivables		<b>17,267,807</b>	18,509,731	<b>717,332</b>	561,941
Less: allowance for doubtful debts (note 21(b))		<b>(4,700,255)</b>	(4,057,708)	<b>(147,189)</b>	(77,495)
		<b>12,567,552</b>	14,452,023	<b>570,143</b>	484,446
Bills receivable		<b>2,144,792</b>	1,997,282	<b>72,037</b>	5,000
		<b>14,712,344</b>	16,449,305	<b>642,180</b>	489,446

Retention money receivables are settled in accordance with the terms of the respective contracts.

Retention money receivables are settled in accordance with the terms of the respective contracts.

The credit terms given to the customers vary and are generally based on the financial strengths of individual customers. In order to effectively manage the credit risks associated with trade receivables, credit evaluations of customers are performed periodically.

The credit terms given to the customers vary and are generally based on the financial strengths of individual customers. In order to effectively manage the credit risks associated with trade receivables, credit evaluations of customers are performed periodically.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Wanda Group  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**21. TRADE AND BILLS RECEIVABLE**

(a) Ageing analysis

The following is an analysis of trade and bills receivables by age, presented based on the invoice date, which approximates the respective revenue recognition dates (net of allowance for doubtful debts) as of the end of the reporting period:

**21. TRADE AND BILLS RECEIVABLE** (continued)

(a) Ageing analysis

The following is an analysis of trade and bills receivables by age, presented based on the invoice date, which approximates the respective revenue recognition dates (net of allowance for doubtful debts) as of the end of the reporting period:

		The Group		The Company	
		2013		2013	
		[ O Æ w © RMB'000		[ O Æ w © RMB'000	
1 Æ ø «	Within 1 year	9,872,023	242,650		
1 2 Æ	Between 1 to 2 years	3,175,794	234,710		
2 3 Æ	Between 2 to 3 years	1,607,802	630		
3 Æ ø j	Over 3 years	1,793,686	11,456		
		16,449,305	489,446		

166  
P  
i  
c  
e  
p  
e  
r  
i  
o  
d  
i  
n  
f  
o  
r  
m  
a  
t  
i  
o  
n

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ü Z g S, È d Z Ü g d S Ú ß È  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**21. 贸易和应收票据**  
 (b) 本集团对贸易和应收票据计提坏账准备，其变动如下：  
 2014年1月1日余额 3,572,034  
 本年计提 485,674  
 本年转回 0  
 2014年12月31日余额 4,057,708

**21. TRADE AND BILLS RECEIVABLE** (continued)  
 (b) **Impairment of trade receivables and bills receivable**  
 Impairment losses in respect of trade receivables and bills receivable are recorded using an allowance account unless the Group is satisfied that recovery of the amount is remote, in which case the impairment loss is written off against trade receivables and bills receivable directly (see note 2(m)(i)).  
 The movement in allowance for doubtful debts during the year, including both specific and collective loss components, is as follows:

		I «		I. !	
		The Group		The Company	
		2013		2013	
		[ O Æ w ©		[ O Æ w ©	
		RMB'000		RMB'000	
At 1 January		3,572,034		65,524	
Impairment losses recognised		485,674		11,971	
Acquisition of a subsidiary		-		-	
Impairment losses reversed		-		-	
At 31 December		4,057,708		77,495	



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ě d Z Ů g d S Ú ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**21. Trade and bills receivable**

(b) Impairment of trade receivables and bills receivable

Z g S , Ě d Z Ů g d S d  
 I ě ě I . ! p [ O  
 846,669,000 [ O ě Z g S g Ě j [ O ě  
 1,056,329,000 [ O ě 45,000 [ O ě  
 ě Z g S g Ě j [ O ě 114,000 [ O ě • Y  
 Ě x \* › Š H 9 [ O ě › % Š = f H 9  
 Š = ~ Ě x \* › ~ & Á ě b í ~  
 Ò ´ ě d p 2 M # 4 d k , Ā  
 p Ā ± Ě x › š x « d B I « Š  
 1 - X % [ O ě 197,106,000 [ O ě Z  
 g S g Ě j [ O ě 147,998,000 [ O ě •  
 Y L \* ½ [ O ě \$ › a ě f I [ O ě ! ( ě 1  
 L \* ½ [ O ě , \$ › a ě ě Z g S g Ě j  
 [ O ě g [ O ě f

(c) Age of trade and bills receivables that are neither individually nor collectively considered to be impaired are as follows:

**21. TRADE AND BILLS RECEIVABLE** (continued)

(b) Impairment of trade receivables and bills receivable (continued)

At 31 December 2014, the Group's and the Company's trade receivables of RMB846,669,000 (2013: RMB1,056,329,000) and RMB45,000 (2013: RMB114,000) respectively were individually determined to be impaired. The individually impaired receivables related to customers that were in financial difficulties and management assessed that only a portion of the receivables is expected to be recovered. Consequently, specific allowances for doubtful debts of RMB197,106,000 (2013: RMB147,998,000) were recognised for the Group. The Company has not recognised any specific allowances for doubtful debts (2013: RMBnil).

(c) Age of trade and bills receivables that are neither individually nor collectively considered to be impaired are as follows:

		The Group		The Company	
		2013 [ O ě w [ O ě RMB'000		2013 [ O ě w [ O ě RMB'000	
J C , ò J =	Neither past due nor impaired	14,086,214		489,446	
Š C , ( J =	Past due but not impaired				
1 ě ø «	Within 1 year	1,653,010		-	
1 3 ě	Between 1 to 3 years	604,174		-	
3 ě ø j	Over 3 years	105,907		-	
		16,449,305		489,446	

168



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 萬豐國際集團有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**22. 減值撥備**

**22. DISCOUNTED BILLS AND LOANS RECEIVABLES** (continued)

(a) 減值撥備之賬目詳情如下：

(a) A maturity profile of discounted bills and loans receivables is as follows:

		萬豐國際集團有限公司	
		The Group	
		2013	
		(人民幣千元)	
		RMB'000	
12個月內	Within 1 year		21,855
12個月以上但5年內	Over 1 year but within 5 years		—
			21,855

(b) 撥備之變動如下：

(b) The movements in allowance for doubtful debts during the year are as follows:

		萬豐國際集團有限公司	
		The Group	
		2013	
		(人民幣千元)	
		RMB'000	
於1月1日	At 1 January		—
撥回撥備	Reversal of impairment loss		—
認出撥備	Recognised impairment loss		584
於12月31日	At 31 December		584

170  
P  
i  
c  
e  
p  
o  
o  
l  
i  
t  
i  
c  
a  
l  
i  
n  
f  
o  
r  
m  
a  
t  
i  
o  
n

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**22. 折扣及应收账款**

**22. DISCOUNTED BILLS AND LOANS RECEIVABLES** (continued)

(c) 折扣及应收账款

(c) Discounted bills and loans receivables due from related parties are analysed as follows:

		The Group	
		2014	2013
		(人民币千元)	
		RMB'000	
Due from	Due from		
关联方	Fellow subsidiaries	20,000	

哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 折扣及应收账款  
 ; 4.32% 7.65%  
 6% 4.8% 8.25%  
 3% 6%

The annual interest rates of discounting and loans provided to related parties are ranging from 4.32% to 7.65% and 6% for the year ended 31 December 2014 (2013: 4.8% to 8.25% and 3% to 6%) respectively.

折扣及应收账款  
 由哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 提供贴现服务  
 的银行承兑汇票  
 构成。对于由银行  
 承兑的汇票，银行  
 具有不可撤销的  
 付款义务。

Discounted bills receivable relate to discounting services provided by Harbin Electric Corporate Finance Company ("Finance Company"). For those bills endorsed by banks, the banks have an irrevocable liability to effect payment when the bills fall due. With regard to commercial acceptance bills, all of them are with recourse to the issuers and endorsers.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ě d Z Ů g d S Ů ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**23. Other receivables**

		The Group		The Company	
		2014	2013	2014	2013
		[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000
I ü Đ x › ~ j   ü Đ x › ~ =	Other receivables Less: Impairment of other receivables	<b>1,109,828</b>	787,411	<b>22,484</b>	20,565
		<b>(203,420)</b>	(185,509)	<b>(2,357)</b>	(2,357)
		<b>906,408</b>	601,902	<b>20,127</b>	18,208
Đ x L @ ! › ° 2 - ě k ù › °	Amounts due from associates Deposits and prepayments	<b>22,643</b>	15,124	–	–
		<b>4,698,459</b>	5,056,612	<b>169,206</b>	208,262
		<b>5,627,510</b>	5,673,638	<b>189,333</b>	226,470

Đ x L @ ! › ° % ì ê á ě 5 1 d ò ²  
 2 Ě μ " f

k , 2 - ě k ù › ° Z ò S Ě « x « Đ ½  
 © % š Ů f

I ü Đ x › ~ = ~ ½ h j

		The Group		The Company	
		2013	2013	2013	2013
		[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000
ò S Ů S Ů Š ½ © ~ = f & ~ = f & a «	At 1 January Impairment losses recognised Impairment losses reversed	170,038	17,818	2,357	–

哈 尔 滨 电 气 有 限 公 司  
Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)  
哈 尔 滨 电 气 有 限 公 司  
For the year ended 31 December 2014

23. 附 注 二 十 三

1



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Harbin Electric Company Limited  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**27. 受限及质押存款**

截至2014年12月31日，本集团有存款约人民币710,781,000元（2013年：人民币519,145,000元），其中法定存款准备金为人民币14.5%（2013年：15%）。

存款的加权平均有效利率为1.62%（2013年：1.62%）。

截至2014年12月31日，本集团有受限及质押存款约人民币330,422,000元（2013年：人民币212,156,000元），其中贸易承兑汇票为人民币9,118,000元（2013年：人民币7,300,000元），其他受限及质押存款为人民币321,304,000元（2013年：人民币204,856,000元）。

受限及质押存款的利率披露于附注41(c)(i)。

**27. RESTRICTED AND PLEDGED BANK DEPOSITS/DEPOSITS WITH CENTRAL BANK**

As at 31 December 2014, the Group had deposits of approximately RMB710,781,000 (2013: RMB519,145,000) placed with central bank which represent statutory deposit reserves with the People's Bank of China by Finance Company. The statutory deposit reserve ratio for deposits of Finance Company is 14.5% (2013: 15%).

The weighted average effective interest rate on deposits with central bank was 1.62% (2013: 1.62%) per annum.

As at 31 December 2014, the Group had restricted and pledged bank deposits of approximately RMB330,422,000 (2013: RMB212,156,000) in respect of the issue of trade bills to certain suppliers and performance guarantees (see note 33). In addition, the Group had bank deposits of approximately RMB9,118,000 (2013: RMB7,300,000) which were under freezing orders in relation to the legal dispute between the Group and its customers and suppliers and restricted to use.

The interest rates of the Group's restricted and pledged bank deposits are disclosed in note 41(c)(i).





  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈 尔 滨 电 气 有 限 公 司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**28. 2014年12月31日银行存款**

**28. BANK DEPOSITS AND CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS** (continued)

1

W j

Note:

(i) 2014年12月31日，本集团现金及银行存款余额为人民币13,206,894,000元（2013年12月31日：人民币10,245,890,000元）。将人民币余额折算为外币，是根据外币折算会计准则，按照资产负债表日的即期汇率折算。

(i) As at 31 December 2014, the Group's cash and bank balances and bank deposits which are denominated in Renminbi amounted to RMB13,206,894,000 (2013: RMB10,245,890,000). The conversion of these Renminbi denominated balances into foreign currencies is subject to the rules and regulations of foreign exchange control promulgated by the PRC government.

2014年12月31日，本集团现金及现金等价物余额为人民币1,046,253,000元（2013年12月31日：人民币915,077,000元）。本集团现金及现金等价物余额中，2.72%（2013年：2.6%）为加权的平均有效利率。

The weighted average effective interest rates on bank deposits and cash and cash equivalents as at 31 December 2014 were 2.72% (2013: 2.6%).

2014年12月31日，本集团现金及现金等价物余额中，人民币1,046,253,000元（2013年12月31日：人民币915,077,000元）是存放在金融公司的。这些余额是根据当时的市场条件存放的。

Included in the Company's year-end balance of cash and cash equivalents are cash and bank balances of RMB1,046,253,000 (2013: RMB915,077,000) which were deposited with Finance Company according to the prevailing market conditions.

(ii) 本集团与银行之间的存款余额为人民币8,810,000,000元。

(ii) Deposits with interbank represents bank deposits reserves with other domestic banks by Finance Company.

(iii) 本集团从金州银行和广发银行购买了人民币财富管理服务产品，金额为人民币100,000,000元。这些产品是易于转换为已知金额的现金，且其公允价值变动风险不重大。这些产品将在三个月内到期。因此，本集团将其作为现金等价物列示。

(iii) This represents the RMB wealth management products purchased by the Group from Bank of Jinzhou and China Guangfa Bank during the year ended 31 December 2014 and not yet due as at 31 December 2014 with aggregate principal amounts of RMB100,000,000. These wealth management products are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of change in fair value and are within three months of the maturities from acquisition. As a result, the Group has recorded the amounts as cash equivalents.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

29. \* J C J I  
e I \ z a

**29. TRADE PAYABLES/BILLS PAYABLE/OTHER PAYABLES, ACCRUALS AND PROVISIONS**

The Group		The Company	
2014	2013	2014	2013
[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000
<hr/>			

The amounts due to associates are unsecured, non-interest-bearing and repayable within one year.

The ageing analysis of trade and bills payables as of the end of the reporting period is as follows:

178  
 P  
 o  
 o  
 p  
 o  
 o  
 i  
 n  
 f  
 o  
 r  
 m  
 a  
 t  
 i  
 o  
 n

Ì Ø • W € f •  
Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)  
Ú Z g S, È d Z Ü g d S Ú ß È



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**30. 2**

**30. DEPOSITS RECEIVED**

		The Group		The Company	
		2014	2013	2014	2013
		[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000
t Å ±	Current portion	<b>7,701,437</b>	10,331,026	<b>565,486</b>	1,769,616
ç t Å ±	Non-current portion	<b>10,527,167</b>	6,533,021	<b>2,421,072</b>	497,073
		<b>18,228,604</b>	16,864,047	<b>2,986,558</b>	2,266,689

The amount represents the advance payments received from customers. Included in deposits received for the Group and the Company of approximately RMB10,527,167,000 and RMB2,421,072,000 respectively (2013: RMB6,533,021,000 and RMB497,073,000 respectively) were the advance payments received in respect of contract work to be commenced after twelve months from the end of the reporting period and which were classified in the consolidated statement of financial position and statement of financial position respectively as non-current. The remaining balance represents deposits received for contract work to be commenced within one year and which were classified as current liabilities. The deposits received will be used to offset progress billings of the contract work.

The amount represents the advance payments received from customers. Included in deposits received for the Group and the Company of approximately RMB10,527,167,000 and RMB2,421,072,000 respectively (2013: RMB6,533,021,000 and RMB497,073,000 respectively) were the advance payments received in respect of contract work to be commenced after twelve months from the end of the reporting period and which were classified in the consolidated statement of financial position and statement of financial position respectively as non-current. The remaining balance represents deposits received for contract work to be commenced within one year and which were classified as current liabilities. The deposits received will be used to offset progress billings of the contract work.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**31. p . !**

**31. ADVANCE FROM HOLDING COMPANY**

		I ¼		I . !		
		The Group		The Company		
		2014	2013	2014	2013	
• W	[ O Æ w ©	[ O Æ w ©	[ O Æ w ©	[ O Æ w ©	[ O Æ w ©	
Note	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	
t Å ±	Current portion	(i)	<b>1,854,550</b>	1,768,182	<b>398,730</b>	398,730
ø t Å ±	Non-current portion	(ii)	<b>3,500</b>	3,500	–	–
			<b>1,858,050</b>	1,771,682	<b>398,730</b>	398,730

• W j

Note:

(i) I « Þ » p @ ! » ° q < " 1  
 ç 1 r » d ± 9 % [ O Æ 13,811,000  
 © € Z g S g Ě j [ O Æ 9,784,000 © •  
 ç [ O Æ 1,840,739,000 © € Z g S g  
 Ě j [ O Æ 1,758,398,000 © d ¼ ç Ě  
 ; § ÷ 5.04% 5.4% € Z g S g Ě j  
 5.4% f ä » ° % ì ê â ç ² õ S Ě  
 « µ " f

(i) The balance of the advance from the holding company of the Group comprises of non-interest-bearing and interest-bearing loans amounting to RMB13,811,000 (2013: RMB9,784,000) and RMB1,840,739,000 (2013: RMB1,758,398,000) respectively with effective interest rates ranging from 5.04% to 5.4% (2013: 5.4%) per annum. The amounts are unsecured and repayable within one year.

I « ~ Þ » p @ ! » ° q < » p  
 @ ! Ä @ ì @ ! - š I « ~ ! Ä r  
 » [ O Æ 1,840,739,000 © € Z g S g  
 Ě j [ O Æ 1,758,398,000 © d ¼ ç Ě  
 ; § ÷ 5.04% 5.4% € Z g S g Ě j  
 5.4% f Þ ë » ° % ì ê â ç ² õ S Ě  
 « µ " f

The balance of the advance from the holding company of the Group comprises of entrustment loans granted from the holding company to the Group amounting to RMB1,840,739,000 (2013: RMB1,758,398,000) through Finance Company with an effective interest rate of 5.04% to 5.4% (2013: 5.4%) per annum. The amounts are unsecured and repayable within one year.

I @ ! Þ » p @ ! » ° q < 1 r  
 » [ O Æ 398,730,000 © € Z g S g Ě j  
 [ O Æ 398,730,000 © d ¼ ç Ě ;  
 § ÷ 5.04% 5.4% € Z g S g Ě j  
 5.4% f ä » ° % ì ê â ç ² õ S Ě  
 « µ " f

The balance of the advance from the holding company of the Company comprises of interest-bearing loans amounting to RMB398,730,000 (2013: RMB398,730,000) with effective interest rates ranging from 5.04% to 5.4% (2013: 5.4%) per annum. The amount is unsecured and repayable within one year.

(ii) I « Þ » p @ ! » ° q < " 1  
 r » [ O Æ 3,500,000 © € Z g S g Ě j  
 [ O Æ 3,500,000 © f

(ii) The balance of the advance from the holding company of the Group comprises of non-interest-bearing loans amounting to RMB3,500,000 (2013: RMB3,500,000).

Þ ë » ° % ì ê â d ò " 6 õ S , K  
 Y ž Ě « 2 Ě µ " d a ä Š ± ó %  
 ø t Ä f

The amounts are unsecured and will not be demanded for repayment in the next five years from the end of the reporting period and, accordingly, the amounts have been classified as non-current liabilities.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Harbin Electric Company Limited  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

32.

**32. CUSTOMERS' DEPOSITS**

32. 客户存款

• ! d

Customers' deposits represent deposits maintained by customers with Finance Company as detailed below:

		The Group	
		2013	
		[ O Æ w ©	
		RMB'000	
存款来自最终控股公司	Deposits from the ultimate holding company		385,728
存款来自 fellow subsidiaries	Deposits from fellow subsidiaries		65,721
存款来自 an associate	Deposits from an associate		2,784
存款来自 a non-related party	Deposits from a non-related party		3
			454,236

		The Group	
		2013	
		[ O Æ w ©	
		RMB'000	
存款	Repayable:		
存款	On demand		437,190
存款	Within 3 months		1,550
存款 ( 1 年 )	Over 3 months but within 1 year		15,496
			454,236

存款利率范围从 0.385% 到 4.8% (2013: 0.385% 到 3.3%)

The annual interest rates of customers' deposits provided to related parties range from 0.385% to 4.8% (2013: 0.385% to 3.3%).



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 万 能 有 限 公 司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

33.

**33. BANK BORROWINGS**

		The Group	
		2014	2013
		[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000
Bank loans, secured		<b>1,180,154</b>	1,123,918
Analysed into:			
Bank loans repayable:			
Within one year or on demand		<b>1,105,704</b>	683,918
After one year but within two years		<b>74,450</b>	440,000
After two years but within five years		-	-
After five years		-	-
		<b>1,180,154</b>	1,123,918
Less: repayable within one year or on demand classified under current liabilities		<b>(1,105,704)</b>	(683,918)
		<b>74,450</b>	440,000

> Y\* & = ø h • - Æ = j

The carrying amounts of the borrowings are denominated in the following currencies:

		The Group	
		2013	
		[ O Æ w © RMB'000	
[ O Æ	RMB		1,103,890
Ö ©	USD		20,028
			<b>1,123,918</b>

万 能 有 限 公 司  
 万 能 有 限 公 司  
 万 能 有 限 公 司  
 7.80% f

All of the Group's bank borrowings carry interest at rates ranging from 3.51% to 7.80% per annum (2013: 3.10% to 7.80% per annum) as at 31 December 2014.

184

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**33. 银行借款**

截至2014年12月31日，本集团有抵押或受限的资产，其账面价值如下：

- (i) 截至2014年12月31日，本集团有抵押或受限的资产，其账面价值为人民币116,520,000元（2013年：人民币22,441,000元）。
- (ii) 截至2014年12月31日，本集团有抵押或受限的资产，其账面价值为人民币30,581,000元（2013年：人民币31,243,000元）。
- (iii) 截至2014年12月31日，本集团有抵押或受限的资产，其账面价值为人民币330,422,000元（2013年：人民币212,156,000元）。

**33. BANK BORROWINGS** (continued)

At 31 December 2014, the Group had pledged or restricted the use of certain assets with the following carrying amounts to secure the banking facilities granted to the Group:

- (i) property, plant and equipment of RMB116,520,000 (2013: RMB22,441,000) (note 12).
- (ii) prepaid lease payments of RMB30,581,000 (2013: RMB31,243,000) (note 13).
- (iii) bank deposits of RMB330,422,000 (2013: RMB212,156,000) (note 27).

**34. 融资租赁**

**34. OBLIGATIONS UNDER FINANCE LEASES**

		本集团	
		2014	2013
		[人民币] 千元	[人民币] 千元
		RMB'000	RMB'000
融资租赁义务	Obligations under finance leases	<b>97,330</b>	136,534
融资租赁义务—当前	Current portion of obligations under finance leases	<b>(41,733)</b>	(39,289)
		<b>55,597</b>	97,245

Ì Ö • W € f •  
Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)  
Ú Z g S, È d Z Ü g d S Ú ß È  
For the year ended 31 December 2014

34. D a # ,

I t D a # , h j

186

P i e p . . . P i i

¶

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**34. 递延所得税资产**

本集团于2014年12月31日无递延所得税资产。  
 截至2013年12月31日，本集团无递延所得税资产。

**35. 递延所得税负债**

本集团于2014年12月31日无递延所得税负债。  
 截至2013年12月31日，本集团无递延所得税负债。

**36. 递延所得税资产/递延所得税负债**

**34. OBLIGATIONS UNDER FINANCE LEASES**

(continued)

The Group leased certain of its machinery under a finance lease. The lease term is 5 years to March 2017 and the ownership of the machinery would be transferred to the Group at the end of the lease term at a nominal value.

**35. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT SCHEME**

The Group is required to make contributions to a defined contribution retirement fund which is administered by the Harbin Social Insurance Administration Bureau of the local government. The Group is required to contribute 20% of the basic salary of its existing PRC staff, while employees contribute 8% of their basic salary.

**36. TAX PAYABLES/(RECOVERABLE)**

	The Group		The Company	
	2014	2013	2014	2013
	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000
# = ü Value added tax	<b>96,442</b>	(43,402)	<b>(28,269)</b>	(9,794)
† 8 Ö { ü Enterprise income tax	<b>108,423</b>	136,490	<b>(19,192)</b>	(12,136)
Ð ù 8 ü Business tax payable	<b>1,037</b>	2,653	—	699
Ð ù l ü ü ° Other taxes payable	<b>54,381</b>	114,866	<b>4,482</b>	7,489
	<b>260,283</b>	210,607	<b>(42,979)</b>	(13,742)
´ ... ö j Representing:				
× « ü ° Tax recoverable	<b>(87,548)</b>	(43,402)	<b>(47,461)</b>	(21,930)
Ð ù ü ° Tax payables	<b>347,831</b>	254,009	<b>4,482</b>	8,188
	<b>260,283</b>	210,607	<b>(42,979)</b>	(13,742)

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Wanjigroup Limited  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**37. 衍生金融工具**

**37. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

		The Group	
		2014	2013
		[ RMB'000 ]	[ RMB'000 ]
<b>衍生金融负债</b>			
<b>Derivative financial liabilities</b>			
外币远期合约作为现金流量套期工具	Foreign currency forward contracts held as cash flow hedging instruments	<b>(293,299)</b>	–
		<b>(293,299)</b>	–
分析如下:			
流动资产	Current liabilities	<b>(139,410)</b>	–
非流动资产	Non-current liabilities	<b>(153,889)</b>	–
		<b>(293,299)</b>	–

外币远期合约按公允价值计量。

The foreign currency forward contracts are carried at fair value.

本年度，非套期货币衍生工具公允价值变动代表收益人民币零元（2013年：人民币12,930,000元）计入损益。

During the year, changes in the fair value of non-hedging currency derivatives represent a gain of RMBnil (2013: RMB12,930,000) which was included in profit or loss.

本年度，套期货币衍生工具公允价值变动代表损失人民币371,309,000元（2013年：收益人民币115,292,000元）在综合收益（损失）/收入和套期储备中累积。

During the year, changes in fair value of hedging currency derivatives represent a loss of RMB371,309,000 (2013: gain of RMB115,292,000) which was recognised in other comprehensive (loss)/income and accumulated in the hedging reserve.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**37. 衍生金融工具**

于资产负债表日，集团有 51 项（2013 年：39 项）未平仓的外币远期合约，指定为高度有效的套期工具，以管理集团的外币敞口。这些外币远期合约的条款已经协商，以匹配其各自指定的被套期项目。公允价值变动损益分别为人民币 105,246,000 元和人民币 130,806,000 元（2013 年：公允价值变动损益分别为人民币 56,812,000 元和人民币 43,431,000 元）已在其他综合收益中确认并累积在套期储备中，并预期将在未来十二个月及十二个月以上的时间段内重新分类至损益。

于资产负债表日，集团有 1/2 项

**37. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

(continued)

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had 51 (2013: 39) outstanding foreign currency forward contracts designated as highly effective hedging instruments to manage the Group's foreign currency exposures in relation to committed foreign currency future sales. The terms of the foreign currency forward contracts have been negotiated to match the terms of the respective designated hedged items. Loss on fair value changes of RMB105,246,000 and RMB130,806,000 (2013: gain on fair values changes of RMB56,812,000 and RMB43,431,000) have been recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the hedging reserve and are expected to be reclassified to profit or loss at various dates within the next twelve months and more than twelve months after the end of the reporting period respectively.

The movements of the hedging reserve during the year are as follows:

	2013 人民币千元
公允价值变动损益 计入套期储备	115,292
重新分类调整至损益 的金额	-
递延所得税（计入/扣除） 其他综合收益	(17,294)
于资产负债表日，集团有 1/2 项	97,998

上述涉及衍生金融工具的交易是  
 与 A1 和 Aa3 信用评级分别为 A1、  
 A1 和 Aa3 的银行进行的。

The above transactions involving derivative financial instruments are  
 with Bank of China and the Export-Import Bank of China which has a A1,  
 A1 and Aa3 credit rating respectively given by Moody's.

Ì Ö • W € f •  
Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)  
Ú Z g S, Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë  
For the year ended 31 December 2014

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , È d Z Ü g d S Ü ß È  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**40. 资本及储备**

**40. CAPITAL, RESERVES AND DIVIDENDS**

**(a) 资产负债表**

1 1  
 1 1 ] B , 2 2 K  
 q , \* 1 K6 78 +  
 ~ ] ¥ Æ B Æ f I @ ! Æ B H 9  
 Ä ± ò È ( ÷ È K ~ < 1 • ½  
 h j

1 @ !

**(a) Movements in components of equity**

The Group

The reconciliation between the opening and closing balances of each components of the Group's consolidated equity is set out in the consolidated statement of changes in equity on pages 76 to 78 of the financial statements. Details of the changes in the Company's individual components of equity between the beginning and the end of the year are set out below:

The Company

		Share capital [ O w , RMB'000	Share premium [ O w , RMB'000	Statutory capital reserve [ O w , RMB'000	Statutory surplus reserve [ O w , RMB'000	Retained profits [ O w , RMB'000	< Total [ O w , RMB'000
ø Z g S g È S Ü S Ü ~ q	Balance at 1 January 2013	1,376,806	1,980,295	709,849	458,770	142,574	4,668,294
1 È P ; ÷ Æ & x B < X	Profit and total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	258,320	258,320
7 a · ê	Transfer to reserves	-	-	-	25,742	(25,742)	-
p <sup>1</sup>	Dividends	-	-	-	-	(137,681)	(137,681)
ø Z g S , È S Ü S Ü ~ q	Balance at 1 January 2014	1,376,806	1,980,295	709,849	484,512	237,471	4,788,933
1 È P ; ÷ Æ & x B < X	Profit and total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	1,322,824	1,322,824
7 a · ê	Transfer to reserves	-	-	-	132,762	(132,762)	-
p <sup>1</sup>	Dividends	-	-	-	-	(110,144)	(110,144)
ø Z g S , È d Z Ü c g d S Ü ~ q	<b>Balance at 31 December 2014</b>	<b>1,376,806</b>	<b>1,980,295</b>	<b>709,849</b>	<b>617,274</b>	<b>1,317,389</b>	<b>6,001,613</b>



Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)





  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**41. 金融工具**

**41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT**

金融工具

Categories of financial instruments:

	集团 The Group	公司 The Company
	2013 [人民币千元] RMB'000	2013 [人民币千元] RMB'000
<b>金融资产</b>		
以公允价值计量且其变动计入当期损益的金融资产		
— 交易性金融资产	1,532,390	1,532,390
— 指定为以公允价值计量且其变动计入当期损益的金融资产	117,933	—
— 可供出售金融资产	461,202	—
贷款和应收款项	29,867,077	4,274,653
— 包括现金和现金等价物	52,538	21,246
<b>金融负债</b>		
以公允价值计量且其变动计入当期损益的金融负债		
— 指定为以公允价值计量且其变动计入当期损益的金融负债	—	—
— 摊销成本	27,172,125	6,787,089

金融资产和负债

金融资产和负债的公允价值  
 金融资产和负债的公允价值  
 金融资产和负债的公允价值

金融资产和负债的公允价值  
 金融资产和负债的公允价值

**Financial risk management and fair values**

Exposure to credit, liquidity, interest rate and currency risk arises in the normal course of the Group's business. The Group is also exposed to equity price risk arising from its equity investments in other entities.

The Group's exposure to these risks and the financial risk management policies and practices used by the Group to manage these risks are described below.





  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ü Z g S, Ë d Z Ü g d S Ü ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT**

**41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT** (continued)

(b) **Liquidity risk**

(b) **Liquidity risk**

The Group's policy is to regularly monitor its liquidity requirements and its compliance with lending covenants, to ensure that it maintains sufficient reserves of cash and readily realisable marketable securities and adequate committed lines of funding from major financial institutions to meet its liquidity requirements in the short and longer term.

The Group's policy is to regularly monitor its liquidity requirements and its compliance with lending covenants, to ensure that it maintains sufficient reserves of cash and readily realisable marketable securities and adequate committed lines of funding from major financial institutions to meet its liquidity requirements in the short and longer term.

The following tables show the remaining contractual maturities at the end of the reporting period of the Group's and the Company's derivative and non-derivative financial liabilities, which are based on contractual undiscounted cash flows (including interest payments computed using contractual rates or, if floating, based on current rates at the end of the reporting period) and the earliest date the Group and the Company can be required to pay:

The following tables show the remaining contractual maturities at the end of the reporting period of the Group's and the Company's derivative and non-derivative financial liabilities, which are based on contractual undiscounted cash flows (including interest payments computed using contractual rates or, if floating, based on current rates at the end of the reporting period) and the earliest date the Group and the Company can be required to pay:

The Group  
2014

The Group  
2014

[ _ D	Non-derivative financial liabilities
* z C p	Trade and bills payables
l z l \	Other payables and accruals
n . !	Amounts due to fellow subsidiaries
p . !	Advance from holding company
. ! N	Corporate bonds
	Customers' deposits
> z l	Bank borrowings and other non-current liabilities
ç t Ä	
D a #	Obligations under finance leases

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**41. 金融工具**

(b) 流动性风险  
 本集团  
 2014

**41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT** (continued)

(b) **Liquidity risk** (continued)  
 The Group (continued)  
 2014 (continued)

[ 衍生工具 ] 5 * \$ - t Ž * , ^ H Y Ā , . Ò ≠ Ò - t - t]	Derivatives settled gross: Forward foreign exchange contracts held as cash flow hedging instruments - outflow - inflow	0





哈 尔 滨 电 气 有 限 公 司  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈 尔 滨 电 气 有 限 公 司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**41. 非衍生金融负债**

(b) 截至 2014 年 12 月 31 日

人民币

千元

非衍生金融负债	2014 年 12 月 31 日
贸易应付账款	[REDACTED]
其他应付账款和应计项目	[REDACTED]
子公司欠款	[REDACTED]
来自控股公司的预付款	[REDACTED]
银行借款和其他非流动负债	[REDACTED]
公司债券	[REDACTED]
<b>合计</b>	<b>[REDACTED]</b>

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**41. 非流动负债**

(b) 流动性风险  
 2013

**41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT** (continued)

(b) **Liquidity risk** (continued)

The Company (continued)

2013

	Carrying amount	Total	Contractual undiscounted cash outflow				More than 5 years
			Within 1 year or on demand	1 year but within 2 years	2 years but within 5 years	More than 5 years	
	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000	[ O Æ w © RMB'000
<b>非衍生金融负债</b>							
Trade payables	314,965	314,965	314,965	-	-	-	-
Other payables and accruals	160,634	160,634	160,634	-	-	-	-
Amounts due to subsidiaries	2,867,801	2,867,801	2,867,801	-	-	-	-
Advance from holding company	398,730	420,261	420,261	-	-	-	-
Bank borrowings and other non-current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate bonds	2,992,688	3,735,000	147,000	147,000	3,441,000	-	-
	<b>6,787,089</b>	<b>7,550,932</b>	<b>3,910,661</b>	<b>187,907</b>	<b>3,447,364</b>		<b>5,000</b>
Financial guarantee issued:							
Maximum amount guaranteed (note 44)	-	2,875,026	2,875,026	-	-	-	-

202 年 12 月 31 日止年度



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**41. 金融工具**

**41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT** (continued)

(c) 利率风险

(c) **Interest rate risk** (continued)

(ii) 敏感性分析

(ii) Sensitivity analysis

如果利率上升或下降0.5%，且所有其他变量保持不变，本集团税后及保留利润将增加/减少约人民币53,446,000元（2013年：增加/减少人民币48,748,000元）。

If interest rates had been 0.5% higher/lower and all other variables were held constant, the Group's profit after tax and retained profits for the year would increase/decrease by approximately RMB53,446,000 (2013: increase/decrease RMB48,748,000).

上述敏感性分析表明，假设报告期末利率发生瞬时变化，本集团税后及保留利润将受到影响。就现金流量利率风险而言，本集团持有的非衍生金融工具在报告期末的利率敏感性分析显示，利率变动对本集团税后及保留利润的影响估计为每年利率变动的年化影响。该分析是在相同基础上进行的。

The sensitivity analysis above indicates the instantaneous change in the Group's profit after tax and retained profits that would arise assuming that the change in interest rates had occurred at the end of the reporting period. In respect of the exposure to cash flow interest rate risk arising from variable rate non-derivative instruments held by the Group at the end of the reporting period, the impact on the Group's profit after tax and retained profits is estimated as an annualised impact of such a change in interest rates. The analysis is performed on the same basis for 2013.

本集团没有进行敏感性分析，因为该暴露被认为是微不足道的。

No sensitivity analysis is presented by the Company as the exposure is considered insignificant.

在管理层的意见中，敏感性分析不能代表内在利率风险，因为年末暴露并不反映年度期间的暴露。

In management's opinion, the sensitivity analysis is unrepresentative of the inherent interest rate risk as the year end exposure does not reflect the exposure during the year.

204  
 附  
 注  
 四  
 十  
 四

附  
 注

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S, È d Z Ü g d S Ú ß È  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**41. 外币**

(d) 汇率

人民币不是自由兑换成外币。所有外币交易必须通过中国人民银行（“PBOC”）或其他经授权买卖外币的金融机构进行。外币交易采用的汇率是PBOC公布的外币对人民币的汇率，该汇率将受到一个针对未指定货币篮子管理的浮动。

外币支付，包括境外收入的汇兑，受限于外币的可获得性（这取决于集团的外币收入）或必须通过PBOC并经政府批准。

某些以美元、欧元、港币等外币计价的现金、应收账款、应付账款和银行借款，以及外币合同，通常以美元（“US\$”）计价。在报告期末，集团签订了总额为人民币10,710,000,000元（2013年：人民币6,280,000,000元）的外币远期合约，以对冲其美元汇率风险。

(i) 外币风险

下表详细列出了集团在报告期末按外币计价的资产或负债的敞口。

**41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT** (continued)

(d) **Currency risk**

RMB is not freely convertible into foreign currencies. All foreign exchange transactions involving RMB must take place through the People's Bank of China (“PBOC”) or other financial institutions authorised to buy and sell foreign exchange. The exchange rate adopted for foreign exchange transactions are the rates of exchange quoted by the PBOC that would be subject to a managed float against an unspecified basket of currencies.

Foreign currency payments, including the remittance of earnings outside the PRC, are subject to the availability of foreign currency (which depends on the foreign currency denominated earnings of the Group) or must be arranged through the PBOC with government approval.

Certain cash at bank balances, trade and other receivables, trade and other payables and bank borrowings of the Group are denominated in foreign currencies. One of the activities of the Group is involved in overseas construction contracts, and these contracts are generally settled in US Dollars (“US\$”). As at the end of the reporting period, the Group entered into foreign currency forward contracts with notional amounts of approximately RMB10,710,000,000 (2013: RMB6,280,000,000) to hedge its foreign currency risk in US\$.

(i) **Exposure to currency risk**

The following table details the Group's exposure at the end of the reporting period to currency risk arising from recognised assets or liabilities denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the entity to which they relate.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 万丰集团  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**41. 金融资产**

**41.**

(d) 1  
(i) 1

206  
P  
i  
c  
e  
p  
o  
o  
l  
i  
n  
g

		2013 [ O Æ w © RMB'000
<b>The Group</b>		
Financial assets denominated in foreign currencies:		
Trade receivables and other receivable		1,267,441
Bank balances and cash		1,619,194
		2,886,635
The financial assets were denominated in the following foreign currencies:		
EUR		6,554
USD		2,797,514
HKD		76
IDR		10,270
Sudanese pound		16,588
PKR		54,319
Others		1,314
		2,886,635
Financial liabilities denominated in foreign currencies:		
Trade payables and other payables		276,107
Bank borrowings		20,028
		296,135
The financial liabilities were denominated in the following foreign currencies:		
EUR		221
USD		295,767
INR		147
		296,135

1. 2013 12 31  
 2. 2013 12 31 1/2 12 31 12 31  
 3. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 4. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 5. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 6. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 7. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 8. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 9. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 10. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 11. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 12. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 13. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 14. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 15. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 16. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 17. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 18. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 19. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 20. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 21. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 22. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 23. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 24. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 25. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 26. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 27. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 28. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 29. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 30. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 31. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 32. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 33. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 34. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 35. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 36. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 37. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 38. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 39. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 40. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 41. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 42. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 43. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 44. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 45. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 46. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 47. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 48. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 49. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 50. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 51. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 52. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 53. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 54. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 55. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 56. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 57. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 58. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 59. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 60. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 61. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 62. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 63. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 64. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 65. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 66. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 67. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 68. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 69. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 70. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 71. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 72. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 73. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 74. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 75. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 76. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 77. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 78. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 79. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 80. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 81. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 82. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 83. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 84. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 85. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 86. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 87. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 88. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 89. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 90. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 91. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 92. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 93. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 94. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 95. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 96. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 97. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 98. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 99. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31  
 100. 2013 12 31 12 31 12 31

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**41. 金融工具**

- (d) 1. 金融工具
- (ii) 汇率风险

本集团主要面临的外币风险是外币应收账款和应付账款的汇率波动。本集团通过自然对冲和货币互换来管理其外币风险。

**41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT** (continued)

- (d) **Currency risk** (continued)

- (ii) Sensitivity analysis

The following table indicates the instantaneous change in the Group's profit after tax and retained profits and the Group's other components of equity that would arise if foreign exchange rates to which the Group has significant exposure at the end of the reporting period had changed at that date, assuming all other risk variables remained constant.

			2013	
			Profit after tax and retained profits	Other components of equity
			RMB'000	RMB'000
			Positive/negative effect on profit after tax and retained profits	Positive/negative effect on other components of equity
			[Increase/(decrease) in foreign exchange rate]	[Increase/(decrease) in foreign exchange rate]
①	EUR	5% (5%)	269 (269)	— —
②	USD	5% (5%)	106,324 (106,324)	(252,086) 252,086
③	HKD	5% (5%)	3 (3)	— —
④	IDR	5% (5%)	436 (436)	— —
⑤	Sudanese pound	5% (5%)	705 (705)	— —
⑥	PKR	5% (5%)	2,309 (2,309)	— —
⑦	INR	5% (5%)	(6) 6	— —



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**41. 金融工具**

**41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT** (continued)

(d) 流动性风险

(d) **Currency risk** (continued)

(ii) 敏感性分析

(ii) Sensitivity analysis (continued)

本集团于资产负债表日持有外币金融资产和负债，其公允价值变动对集团损益的影响如下表所示：

Results of the analysis as presented in the above table represent an aggregation of the instantaneous effects on each of the Group entities' profit after tax and equity measured in the respective functional currencies, translated into RMB at the exchange rate ruling at the end of the reporting period for presentation purposes.

本集团于资产负债表日持有外币金融资产和负债，其公允价值变动对集团损益的影响如下表所示：

The sensitivity analysis assumes that the change in foreign exchange rates had been applied to re-measure those financial instruments held by the Group which expose the Group to foreign currency risk at the end of the reporting period. The analysis is performed on the same basis for 2013.

本集团于资产负债表日持有外币金融资产和负债，其公允价值变动对集团损益的影响如下表所示：

No sensitivity analysis is presented by the Company as the exposure is considered insignificant.

本集团于资产负债表日持有外币金融资产和负债，其公允价值变动对集团损益的影响如下表所示：

In management's opinion, the sensitivity analysis is unrepresentative of the inherent foreign exchange risk as the year end exposure at the end of the reporting period does not reflect the exposure during the year.

(e) 公允价值变动损益

(e) **Equity price risk**

本集团于资产负债表日持有外币金融资产和负债，其公允价值变动对集团损益的影响如下表所示：

The Group and the Company are exposed to equity price changes arising from equity investments classified as trading securities.

本集团于资产负债表日持有外币金融资产和负债，其公允价值变动对集团损益的影响如下表所示：

Trading securities held by the Group and the Company are listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange. Decisions to buy or sell trading securities are based on daily monitoring of the performance of individual securities compared to that of the relevant stock market index and other industry indicators, as well as the Group's and the Company's liquidity needs.

208

1

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**41. 金融工具**

**41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT** (continued)

(e) 公允价值

(e) **Equity price risk** (continued)

Z g S , Ě d Z i g d S d ;  
 p 9 8 p j J , h { 5 % € Z  
 g S g Ě j 5 % d p Ō p l ü Ž -  
 5 " d Æ l « ě l @ ! ~ ð ü  
 P ; € ě - 5 P ; • Z # J ~ Ć ½  
 h j

At 31 December 2014, it is estimated that an increase/ (decrease) of 5% (2013: 5%) in the relevant stock market index with all other variables held constant, would have increased/decreased the Group's and the Company's profit after tax (and retained profits) as follows:

		2013	
		P ; € - 5 P ; M & J & B Positive/ (negative) effect on profit after tax and retained profits [ O Æ w © RMB'000	
ě p , ^ Ž j	<b>Change in the relevant equity price risk variable:</b>		
t , N	Trading securities		
#	Increase	5%	62,889
~ Ć	Decrease	(5%)	(62,889)

½ ± Ō j Á l « ě l @ !  
 ~ ð ü P ; € ě - 5 P ; • Z 6 ě  
 Ō ~ C Ū B ě d W ŷ £ p 9 8 p ~  
 ð S , K Š \* [ d ( Š Đ \ ð  
 - Ž l « ě l @ ! Ō 5 P ð ~ Ć  
 l ð S , K & W p , ^ ~ - D ^  
 H d u ŷ £ l « ě l @ ! ~ t ð Ì  
 Ć N ~ @ ^ a = Z Ì ½ l ~ ě p 9  
 8 p ~ Ý 8 ' • ě • p d p Ō p  
 l ü Ž i j 5 " f ± W 2 ~  
 Z g S g Ě ' • ? \_ t f

The sensitivity analysis indicates the instantaneous change in the Group's and the Company's profit after tax (and retained profits) that would arise assuming that the changes in the stock market index had occurred at the end of the reporting period and had been applied to re-measure those financial instruments held by the Group and the Company which expose the Group and the Company to equity price risk at the end of the reporting period. It is also assumed that the fair values of the Group's and the Company's trading securities would change in accordance with the historical correlation with the relevant stock market index, and that all other variables remain constant. The analysis is performed on the same basis for 2013.






  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)
   
 Ú Z g S , Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ě Ě
   
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**41. 金融工具**

- (f) 公允价值 = 1,532,390
- (i) 2013年12月31日公允价值 = 1,532,390

**41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT** (continued)

- (f) **Fair value measurements** (continued)
- (i) Financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value (continued)

**The Group** (continued)

Z g S g Ě d Z i g d S Ě Ě  
 , h t 9 . Ě =

Fair value measurements as at  
 31 December 2013 categorised into

31 December 2013	K S t Level 1	K Z t Level 2	K g t Level 3
[ O Ā w © RMB'000	[ O Ā w © RMB'000	[ O Ā w © RMB'000	[ O Ā w © RMB'000
1,532,390	1,532,390	-	-
117,933	-	117,933	-
<b>1,650,323</b>	<b>1,532,390</b>	<b>117,933</b>	<b>-</b>

31 December 2013	Recurring fair value measurements	31 December 2013	K S t Level 1	K Z t Level 2	K g t Level 3
[ O Ā w © RMB'000		[ O Ā w © RMB'000	[ O Ā w © RMB'000	[ O Ā w © RMB'000	[ O Ā w © RMB'000
1,532,390	Assets:	1,532,390	1,532,390	-	-
-	Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-	-
-	— foreign currency forward contracts	117,933	-	117,933	-
-	Trading securities	-	-	-	-
<b>1,532,390</b>		<b>1,532,390</b>	<b>1,532,390</b>	<b>117,933</b>	<b>-</b>

212  
 P  
 i  
 c  
 e  
 P  
 e  
 r  
 i  
 o  
 d  
 i  
 c  
 a  
 r  
 y  
 2  
 0  
 1  
 4

哈 尔 滨 电 气 有 限 公 司  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈 尔 滨 电 气 有 限 公 司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**41. 金融工具**

- (f) 公允价值 = 1,532,390
- (i) 2013年12月31日公允价值 = 1,532,390

**41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT** (continued)

- (f) **Fair value measurements** (continued)
- (i) Financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value (continued)

**The Company**

	31 December 2013	31 December 2013	31 December 2013
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Recurring fair value measurements			
Assets:			
Trading securities	1,532,390	-	-

公允价值 = 1,532,390  
 资产：  
 交易性金融资产

公允价值计量  
 截至2013年12月31日

截至2013年12月31日公允价值计量

截至2013年12月31日	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
人民币千元	人民币千元	人民币千元	人民币千元
公允价值	1,532,390	-	-

公允价值 = 1,532,390  
 资产：  
 交易性金融资产

1,532,390	1,532,390	-	-
-----------	-----------	---	---

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú Ñ Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**41. 金融工具**

- (f) 金融工具 =
- (i) 2. 金融工具 = 金融资产 \* 负债
- Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ñ Ë  
 d Z / g d S Ñ Ë d K S  
 t K Z t ( 7 E d K  
 g t u 7 ] 7 f  
 K Z t . 金融工具 = O \ =  
 , Ì i ] p , Ñ f  
 . 金融工具 = W 2  
 \$ , K > d Q  
 { = W h \$ \$ = f
- (ii) ( 金融工具 = ] \* Y - D  
 H . 金融工具 =
- , I V I ] \* I Ñ  
 Ì I . ! \_ D H \* & =  
 I Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g S g  
 Ñ d Z / g d S 金融工具 =  
 ( \ . f

**41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENT** (continued)

- (f) **Fair value measurements** (continued)
- (i) Financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value (continued)
- During the years ended 31 December 2014 and 2013, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2, or transfers into or out of Level 3.
- Valuation techniques and inputs used in Level 2 fair value measurements.
- The fair value of foreign currency forward contracts is determined using forward exchange rates at the end of the reporting period with the resulting value discounted back to present value.
- (ii) Fair values of financial instruments carried at other than fair value
- The carrying amounts of the Group's and the Company's financial instruments carried at cost or amortised cost are not materially different from their fair values as at 31 December 2014 and 2013.

**42. 收购子公司及额外权益**

- (a) 收购子公司及额外权益
- Z g S , Ë d Z / g d S Ñ Ë  
 d I Ñ I S n . !  
 e 7 " 金融工具 . !  
 ! e , e b " 51.06% p  
 Æ f I ! è + : ç d \_ ò I !  
 ! ð Æ b ò } 1 e b è + 6 6 D 3 }  
 µ p C d ð • b B π } 1 e b ~ «  
 d B I Á } 1 e b ð > S Æ f } 1  
 e b Ó % l « • n ! f

**42. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES/ ADDITIONAL INTERESTS IN SUBSIDIARIES**

- (a) **Acquisition of HE (Dalian) Electric Design Company Limited ( 大连电瓷设计有限公司 ) ( Dalian Electric )**
- During the year ended 31 December 2014, one of the Group's subsidiaries, Harbin Electric International Company Limited ( 哈尔滨国际电瓷有限公司 ) ("Engineering Company") acquired 51.06% of the equity interests of HE (Dalian) Electric Design Company Limited ( 大连电瓷设计有限公司 ) ("Dalian Electric"). The directors of the Company concluded that it has control over Dalian Electric as the Company has the power to cast the majority of votes at meetings of the board of directors of Dalian Electric and therefore has the ability to affect the returns of Dalian Electric. Dalian Electric became a subsidiary of the Group.

1 e b ò } + d 6 e b Ì ^  
 ù £ ø Ì ' è Ó f

x ... } 1 e b W % Ò • l « ~ e g  
 ^ ù 8 f

Dalian Electric is principally engaged in the provision of electric power and construction engineering design and relevant consultancy services.

Dalian Electric was acquired so as for the expansion of the Group's business in the engineering services for power stations.

214  
P'oe p... P" i  
m:

ì Œ • W € f •  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , È d Z Ü g d S Ú ß È  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**42. Balance Sheet**

(a) Balance Sheet as at 31 December 2014

Property, plant and equipment		2,941
Deferred tax assets		13
Trade receivables		3,423
Other receivables, deposits and prepayments		1,167
Cash and cash equivalents		6,096
Trade payables		(450)
Other payables, accruals and provisions		(235)
Deposits received		(580)
Tax payables		(527)
		<u>11,848</u>
Net identifiable assets and liabilities		11,848
Non-controlling interests		(5,798)
		<u>6,050</u>
Consideration satisfied by Cash		<u>6,050</u>
Net cash inflow arising on acquisition:		
Consideration paid in cash		(6,050)
Bank balances and cash acquired		<u>6,096</u>
Net cash inflow of cash and cash equivalents in respect of the acquisition of the subsidiary		<u>46</u>

ing inued8.577 0.02 0 c 0.0ies



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**42. 子公司的收购 42. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES/**  
**ADDITIONAL INTERESTS IN SUBSIDIARIES**  
 (continued)

(a) 大连电设计有限公司 (Dalian Electric Design Company Limited) (continued)

(i) 截至2014年12月31日，其他应收款和应收账款的公允价值分别为人民币3,423,000元和人民币959,000元。

(ii) 集团确认了非控股股东的权益，占大连电设计有限公司净资产的7.5%。

(iii) 大连电设计有限公司2014年营业额约人民币20,000,000元，其中2014年利润为人民币1,130,000元。假设收购已于2014年1月1日完成，将对集团2014年的营业额和利润没有重大影响。

(b) 成都三利亚中国陶瓷有限公司 (Chengdu Sanliya China Clay Company Limited)

2013年12月31日，集团的一项可供出售投资哈尔滨三利亚控股有限公司 (Sanliya Holdings Company Limited) 已清算。三利亚的资产按其所有权比例分配给三利亚的权益所有者。集团获得的三利亚资产为三利亚中国陶瓷有限公司 (Chengdu Sanliya) 股权的40.7%。三利亚的董事得出结论，集团对三利亚拥有控制权，因为集团有权在董事会会议上对三利亚的多数投票权产生重大影响。三利亚成为集团的子公司于2013年7月30日。

(a) **Acquisition of HE (Dalian) Electric Design Company Limited (大连电设计有限公司) (Dalian Electric)** (continued)

(i) The fair values of trade receivables and other receivables amounted to RMB3,423,000 and RMB959,000 respectively.

(ii) The Group recognized the non-controlling interests at the proportionate share of net assets of Dalian Electric.

(iii) Dalian Electric contributed approximately RMB20,000,000 to the Group's turnover for 2014. Included in the profit for the year 2014 was a profit of RMB1,130,000 contributed by Dalian Electric since acquisition. Had the acquisition been completed on 1 January 2014, there would have no significant impact on the Group's turnover and profit for the year ended 31 December 2014.

(b) **Acquisition of Chengdu Sanliya China Clay Company Limited (成都三利亚中国陶瓷有限公司)**

During the year ended 31 December 2013, one of the Group's available-for-sale investments Harbin Sanliya Holdings Company Limited ("Sanliya") had been liquidated. Assets of Sanliya were distributed to the equity owners of Sanliya in proportion to their ownership percentage. One of the assets of Sanliya distributed to the Group was 40.7% of equity interests of Chengdu Sanliya China Clay Company Limited ("Chengdu Sanliya"). The directors of the Company concluded that it has control over Chengdu Sanliya as the Company has the power to cast the majority of votes at meetings of the board of directors of Chengdu Sanliya and therefore has the ability to affect the returns of Chengdu Sanliya. Chengdu Sanliya became a subsidiary of the Group on 30 July 2013.

216  
 电设计有限公司  
 2014年12月31日止年度

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**42. 收购子公司及取得子公司额外权益** **42. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES/ ADDITIONAL INTERESTS IN SUBSIDIARIES**  
(continued)

(b) 收购成都三利亚中国陶瓷有限公司 (以下简称“三利亚”) 100% 的股权。三利亚主要从事陶瓷材料、陶瓷釉料、陶瓷涂料、陶瓷助剂、陶瓷制品的研发、生产和销售。收购价格为人民币 26,919 元。收购对价由现金支付。收购于 2014 年 12 月 31 日完成。

(b) **Acquisition of Chengdu Sanliya China Clay Company Limited** (以下简称“三利亚”) (continued)

Chengdu Sanliya is principally engaged in the development, production and sale of electrochemical surface ceramicised light alloy materials and relevant technology; manufacture, processing and trading of electricity products, relevant raw materials and accessories.

Assets acquired and liabilities recognised at the date of acquisition:

Property, plant and equipment	26,919
Prepaid lease payments	8,727
Intangible assets	878
Deferred tax assets	388
Inventories	19,058
Trade receivables	14,967
Other receivables, deposits and prepayments	5,221
Cash and cash equivalents	6,849
Trade payables	(8,348)
Other payables, accruals and provisions	(28,064)
Deposits received	(1,040)
Advance from HE Corporation	(1,400)
Borrowings	(10,000)
Tax recoverables	914
	35,069
Non-controlling interests	(20,801)
	<u>14,268</u>

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**42. 2013 年 12 月 31 日 收购子公司及在子公司中的额外权益** **42. ACQUISITION OF SUBSIDIARIES/ ADDITIONAL INTERESTS IN SUBSIDIARIES**

(continued)

(b) 2013 年 12 月 31 日 收购成都三利亚中国陶瓷有限公司 (continued)

2013 年 12 月 31 日 收购成都三利亚中国陶瓷有限公司 (continued)  
 2013 年 12 月 31 日 收购成都三利亚中国陶瓷有限公司 (continued)  
 2013 年 12 月 31 日 收购成都三利亚中国陶瓷有限公司 (continued)  
 2013 年 12 月 31 日 收购成都三利亚中国陶瓷有限公司 (continued)

**(b) Acquisition of Chengdu Sanliya China Clay Company Limited** (continued)

The above assets obtained and liabilities assumed represent part of the consideration received upon liquidation of Sanliya which was de-recognised as the Group's available-for-sales investments during the year 2013. No cash consideration was paid by the Group for acquisition of Chengdu Sanliya.

x ... + ° * [ ~ \$ - t ] j ø \$ - Ö ù ~ p Š _ { Ö q ç \$ -	Net cash inflow arising on acquisition: Consideration paid in cash Bank balances and cash acquired	-  6,849
P ë x ... • n @ ! ~ \$ - ç \$ - J ~ \$ - t ]	Net cash inflow of cash and cash equivalents in respect of the acquisition of the subsidiary	6,849

- (i) 2013 年 12 月 31 日 收购成都三利亚中国陶瓷有限公司 (continued)

= ± 9 % [ O Ą 14,967,000  
 © ç [ O Ą 3,645,000 © d ~  
 Ö x ... Đ x \* > ç l ü Đ  
 x > Y ¥ Ö < X ' • f ? ì j  
 - X Y ¥ Ö \$ - t Ž %  
 " x « f

(i) The fair values of trade receivables and other receivables amounted to RMB14,967,000 and RMB3,645,000 respectively which were same as the gross contractual amounts of these trade and other receivables acquired. None of the contractual cash flows of the above amounts were estimated to be uncollectible.
- (ii) 2013 年 12 月 31 日 收购成都三利亚中国陶瓷有限公司 (continued)

I « ì ½ ö Ó Ç g ; - \*  
 = ~ â 7 ... X ½ © ç > p Ą  
 B f

(ii) The Group recognised the non-controlling interests at the proportionate share of net assets of Chengdu Sanliya.
- (iii) 2013 年 12 月 31 日 收购成都三利亚中国陶瓷有限公司 (continued)

ö Z g S g Ě d Ó Ç g ; - %  
 I « 8 X Í Ö [ O Ą  
 21,900,000 © f † x ... +  
 ° ø 8 d 8 Ó Ç g ; - ~ P  
 ; [ O Ą 1,900,000 © Š ]  
 Z g S g Ě P ; f J x ... + °  
 Š ö Z g S g Ě S Ü S Ú •  
 Ó d Z " 6 Á I « Ú Z g  
 S g Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ě Ě  
 8 X ç P ; ç Ó } B B f

(iii) Chengdu Sanliya contributed approximately RMB21,900,000 to the Group's turnover for 2013. Included in the year 2013 profit for the year was a profit of RMB1,900,000 by Chengdu Sanliya since its acquisition. Had the acquisition been completed on 1 January 2013, there would have no significant impact on the Group's turnover and profit for the year ended 31 December 2013.

218  
 P r i n t e d i n  
 P r i n t e d i n  
 P r i n t e d i n  
 P r i n t e d i n





  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**44.**

**44. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES** (continued)

(b) a

(b) Litigation

(i) 2013. 12.31. 2,864,000 RMB. 1,542,000 RMB.

2013. 12.31. 3,583,000 RMB.

2013. 12.31. 2,500,000 RMB.

2014. 12.31. 1,500,000 RMB.

2014. 12.31. 1,500,000 RMB.

(i) In 2013, a litigation was brought against the Group's subsidiary namely, Harbin Electrical Machinery Company Limited, by one of its suppliers (the "Plaintiff 1") in relation to a dispute in a purchase transaction and claiming for an amount of approximately RMB1,542,000 and default interest of approximately RMB2,864,000 in respect of the delayed payment.

Harbin Electrical Machinery Company Limited has filed a counter-claim for an amount of approximately RMB3,583,000 against Plaintiff 1 for the costs suffered due to the delay in the delivery of the goods and the repairs and maintenance costs incurred for the defected goods.

The Plaintiff 1 was granted a freezing order by Henan Intermediate People's Court over Harbin Electrical Machinery Company Limited's bank deposits of approximately RMB2,500,000.

During 2014, Henan Provincial Xinxiang City Hongqi District People's Court held that Harbin Electrical Machinery Company Limited was liable to pay the purchase amounts of an aggregate of RMB1,500,000 and the interests on overdue payments (calculated according to the bank's lending rate over the same period) to Plaintiff 1. Subsequently, Harbin Electrical Machinery Company Limited made an application to appeal against the decision.

The dispute has not been finalised and no opinion is possible at this time as to likelihood of the outcome of the case. The directors of the Company considered that no further provision is required.



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈 尔 滨 电 机 有 限 公 司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**44.**

(b) **Contingent Liabilities**

(iv) During the year 2014, the Group's subsidiary, Research Centre, was involved in a legal dispute with one of its customers regarding its sales transaction and being claimed for an amount of approximately RMB192,057,000. The subsidiary's bank account of amount approximately RMB2,781,000 was frozen by the PRC court.

The dispute is in progress and has not been finalised, the Company made provision for loss of RMB80,896,000 in the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2014 which is based on the best estimation of possible liabilities relating to this dispute (note 29). The directors of the Company considered that no further provision is required.

**44. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES** (continued)

(b) **Litigation** (continued)

(iv) During the year 2014, the Group's subsidiary, Research Centre, was involved in a legal dispute with one of its customers regarding its sales transaction and being claimed for an amount of approximately RMB192,057,000. The subsidiary's bank account of amount approximately RMB2,781,000 was frozen by the PRC court.

The dispute is in progress and has not been finalised, the Company made provision for loss of RMB80,896,000 in the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2014 which is based on the best estimation of possible liabilities relating to this dispute (note 29). The directors of the Company considered that no further provision is required.

**45. Related Party Transactions**

The Company is a subsidiary of HE Corporation, which is a state-owned enterprise subject to the control of the State Council of the PRC Government.

In addition to the transactions detailed elsewhere in these financial statements, the Group had the following material related party transactions with related parties during the year:

**45. MATERIAL RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

The Company is a subsidiary of HE Corporation, which is a state-owned enterprise subject to the control of the State Council of the PRC Government.

In addition to the transactions detailed elsewhere in these financial statements, the Group had the following material related party transactions with related parties during the year:

(a) **Financing arrangement**

(a) **Financing arrangement**

	2013 [ O Æ w © RMB'000
Advance from holding company (note (i))	1,761,898
Related interest expenses	23,431











  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ü Z g S, Ë d Z Ü g d S Ü ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**45. MATERIAL RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

(g) Transactions and balances with other state-controlled entities in the PRC

The Group operates in an economic environment currently predominated by entities directly or indirectly owned or controlled by the PRC government ("state-controlled entities"). In addition, the Group itself is part of a larger group of companies under HE Corporation, which is controlled by the PRC government. Apart from the transactions with HE Corporation and fellow subsidiaries disclosed above, the Group also conducts business with other state-controlled entities. The directors consider those state-controlled entities are independent third parties so far as the Group's business transactions with them are concerned.

In establishing its pricing strategies and approval process for transactions with other state-controlled entities, the Group does not differentiate whether the counter-party is a state-controlled entity or not.

The Group has entered into various transactions, including sales and purchases, and maintained trade balances with state-controlled entities.

(h) The capital commitment at the end of the reporting period in respect of capital contribution from the Company to subsidiaries amounted to RMB528,376,000 (2013: RMB528,376,000).

**46. NON-ADJUSTING EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD**

After the end of the reporting period, the directors of the Company proposed a final dividend. Further details are disclosed in note 40(b).

**45. MATERIAL RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS** (continued)

(g) Transactions and balances with other state-controlled entities in the PRC

The Group operates in an economic environment currently predominated by entities directly or indirectly owned or controlled by the PRC government ("state-controlled entities"). In addition, the Group itself is part of a larger group of companies under HE Corporation, which is controlled by the PRC government. Apart from the transactions with HE Corporation and fellow subsidiaries disclosed above, the Group also conducts business with other state-controlled entities. The directors consider those state-controlled entities are independent third parties so far as the Group's business transactions with them are concerned.

In establishing its pricing strategies and approval process for transactions with other state-controlled entities, the Group does not differentiate whether the counter-party is a state-controlled entity or not.

The Group has entered into various transactions, including sales and purchases, and maintained trade balances with state-controlled entities.

(h) The capital commitment at the end of the reporting period in respect of capital contribution from the Company to subsidiaries amounted to RMB528,376,000 (2013: RMB528,376,000).

**46. NON-ADJUSTING EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD**

After the end of the reporting period, the directors of the Company proposed a final dividend. Further details are disclosed in note 40(b).



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**47. 6**

**47. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS** (continued)

(a) **Current taxation and deferred taxation**

Deferred taxation relating to certain temporary deductible differences is recognised as management considers it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the temporary deductible differences or tax losses can be utilised. Where the expectation is different from the original estimate, such differences will impact the recognition of deferred taxation in the periods in which such estimate is changed. The carrying value of deferred tax assets and liabilities at 31 December 2014 were approximately RMB349,580,000 (2013: RMB297,354,000) and RMBnil (2013: RMB17,690,000) respectively. The amount of unrecognised unused tax losses and deductible temporary differences at 31 December 2014 was approximately RMB4,071,740,000 (2013: RMB2,017,173,000).

(b) **Write-down of inventories**

Management reviews the net realisable values and aging of inventories and makes allowance for obsolete and slow moving inventory items identified with reference to existing market environment, the sales performance in previous years and estimated net realisable value, i.e. the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated cost of completion and the estimated cost necessary to make the sale. A specific allowance for inventories is made if the estimated net realisable value of the inventories is lower than its carrying value. The carrying amount of inventories at 31 December 2014 was approximately RMB15,471,226,000 (2013: RMB14,346,742,000).

(a) **Current taxation and deferred taxation** (continued)

Deferred taxation relating to certain temporary deductible differences is recognised as management considers it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the temporary deductible differences or tax losses can be utilised. Where the expectation is different from the original estimate, such differences will impact the recognition of deferred taxation in the periods in which such estimate is changed. The carrying value of deferred tax assets and liabilities at 31 December 2014 were approximately RMB349,580,000 (2013: RMB297,354,000) and RMBnil (2013: RMB17,690,000) respectively. The amount of unrecognised unused tax losses and deductible temporary differences at 31 December 2014 was approximately RMB4,071,740,000 (2013: RMB2,017,173,000).

(b) **Write-down of inventories**

Management reviews the net realisable values and aging of inventories and makes allowance for obsolete and slow moving inventory items identified with reference to existing market environment, the sales performance in previous years and estimated net realisable value, i.e. the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated cost of completion and the estimated cost necessary to make the sale. A specific allowance for inventories is made if the estimated net realisable value of the inventories is lower than its carrying value. The carrying amount of inventories at 31 December 2014 was approximately RMB15,471,226,000 (2013: RMB14,346,742,000).

ì œ • W € f •  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S, Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ŕ Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**47. 6**

**47. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS** (continued)

(c) **Construction contracts**

As explained in policy notes 2(o) and 2(w)(ii), revenue and profit recognition on contract work is dependent on estimating the total outcome of the construction contract, as well as the work done to date. Based on the Group's recent experience and the nature of the construction activity undertaken by the Group, the Group makes estimates of the point at which it considers the work is sufficiently advanced such that the costs to complete and revenue can be reliably estimated. As a result, until this point is reached the amounts due from/(to) customers for contract work as disclosed in note 24 will not include profit which the Group may eventually realise from the work done to date. In addition, actual outcomes in terms of total cost or revenue may be higher or lower than estimated at the end of the reporting period, which would affect the revenue and profit recognised in future years as an adjustment to the amounts recorded to date.

(c) **Construction contracts**

As explained in policy notes 2(o) and 2(w)(ii), revenue and profit recognition on contract work is dependent on estimating the total outcome of the construction contract, as well as the work done to date. Based on the Group's recent experience and the nature of the construction activity undertaken by the Group, the Group makes estimates of the point at which it considers the work is sufficiently advanced such that the costs to complete and revenue can be reliably estimated. As a result, until this point is reached the amounts due from/(to) customers for contract work as disclosed in note 24 will not include profit which the Group may eventually realise from the work done to date. In addition, actual outcomes in terms of total cost or revenue may be higher or lower than estimated at the end of the reporting period, which would affect the revenue and profit recognised in future years as an adjustment to the amounts recorded to date.



  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**47. 6**

**47. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS** (continued)

(d) **Impairment of property, plant and equipment, prepaid lease payments and intangible assets**

The carrying amounts of property, plant and equipment, prepaid lease payments and intangible assets are reviewed periodically in order to assess whether the recoverable amounts have declined below the carrying amounts. These assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their recorded carrying amounts may not be recoverable. When such a decline has occurred, the carrying amount is reduced to the recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the greater of the fair value less costs of disposal and the value in use. In determining the value in use, expected cash flows generated by the asset are discounted to their present value, which requires significant judgement relating to the level of selling price and the amount of operating costs. The Group uses all readily available information in determining an amount that is a reasonable approximation of the recoverable amount, including estimates based on reasonable and supportable assumptions and projections of selling price and the amount of operating costs. Changes in these estimates could have a significant impact on the carrying amount of the assets and could result in additional impairment charge or reversal of impairment in future periods. As at 31 December 2014, the carrying amounts of property, plant and equipment, prepaid lease payments and intangible assets were approximately RMB6,701,041,000 (2013: RMB6,633,287,000), RMB507,526,000 (2013: RMB506,798,000) and RMB200,333,000 (2013: RMB218,357,000) respectively.

(d) **Impairment of property, plant and equipment, prepaid lease payments and intangible assets**

If circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of property, plant and equipment, prepaid lease payments and intangible assets may not be recoverable, the asset may be considered "impaired", and an impairment loss is recognised in accordance with the accounting policy for impairment of property, plant and equipment, prepaid lease payments and intangible assets as described in note 2(m) (ii). The carrying amounts of property, plant and equipment, prepaid lease payments and intangible assets are reviewed periodically in order to assess whether the recoverable amounts have declined below the carrying amounts. These assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their recorded carrying amounts may not be recoverable. When such a decline has occurred, the carrying amount is reduced to the recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the greater of the fair value less costs of disposal and the value in use. In determining the value in use, expected cash flows generated by the asset are discounted to their present value, which requires significant judgement relating to the level of selling price and the amount of operating costs. The Group uses all readily available information in determining an amount that is a reasonable approximation of the recoverable amount, including estimates based on reasonable and supportable assumptions and projections of selling price and the amount of operating costs. Changes in these estimates could have a significant impact on the carrying amount of the assets and could result in additional impairment charge or reversal of impairment in future periods. As at 31 December 2014, the carrying amounts of property, plant and equipment, prepaid lease payments and intangible assets were approximately RMB6,701,041,000 (2013: RMB6,633,287,000), RMB507,526,000 (2013: RMB506,798,000) and RMB200,333,000 (2013: RMB218,357,000) respectively.

232

I O • W € f •  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**47. 6**      **z : ,**

(e)      \* z l      =

l t O      z l      [ J  
 \*      L x \* z      =  
 f & f l t      \* z l  
     q Y \* g e      [ : ' z @  
     \*      f J      z      [  
     A K 1 F . d      = f & \_ X  
     O      k f Z g S ,  
 d Z / g d S d      \* z l  
     Y \* & = . 9      [ O

12,567,552,000 € Z g S g Ë j [  
 O Æ 14,452,023,000 © • z [ O Æ  
 906,408,000 € Z g S g Ë j [ O Æ  
 601,902,000 © f

(f)      [ \_ D H

>      [ \_ D H Y .      = d  
     \ : 8 Q = : 4 \  
 Y 9 p f . \ Y 9 ;  
 z J = , 6 . .  
 = \* [ \ B f Z g S , d Z

**47. 6**

**47. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS** (continued)

(h) a

I t 1 \* / - n e ,                      ¿  
 , F D ' ¿ , d a f  
 M # 4 ¿ e E ] ¿ @  
 \* f l t % @ +  
 Z 1 \$ , ¿ ¿ , d =  
 t ; B U ,  
 5 ¿ , d , \_ X f  
 d 6 ¿ , a f Z g S , ¿  
 d Z / g d S d a Y \* & =  
 [ O 760,207,000 € Z g S g Ë j  
 [ O Æ 630,168,000 © f

(h) Provisions

The Group makes provisions for product warranty, onerous contracts and probable liabilities relating to legal dispute. Management estimates the provision based on contract terms, available knowledge and past experience. The Group recognises provisions to the extent that it has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; and that the amount can be reliably estimated.

(i) 5 Q , <

I t ¿ H x > d ¿  
 x Q , 8 H M & ¿  
 b 5 Q , Y [ \_ D \* .  
 5 Q , < f . \*  
 ¿ : f \* : d l t Y  
 l 5 < Q , Y q  
 b f J l t J 5 <  
 Q , d < Z - .  
 V / < f < ¿ , .  
 ¿ = . V l f Z g  
 S , ¿ d Z / g d S d 5 Q ,  
 < Y \* & = [ O g , Z g  
 S g ¿ j [ O 461,202,000 © f

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú ZgS, Ë dZÜgdSÚËË  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**48. ZgS, Ë dZÜgdS**  
**Ú o 1 ( J [ ,**  
**L e - \_ ç Q ' B**

d 0 6 ¶

• 6 o 1, h ZgS, Ë dZÜgdS  
 g d S J [ , Y L ç - \_ d  
 ( J 1 . v f

0 S\_ Ëi -D^H 1  
 €ZgS, Ë•

0¥ì S\_ÆK 14î 9MÈ.\*f 2

0¥ì S\_ÆK 15î 8 Ò¥Ò~xB 3

0¥ì S\_ÆK 11î x...•• 6ÆB~  
 €L • 6 ^# 5

0¥6 \_ÆK 1€L • b£Ô) 5

0¥6 \_ÆK 16î ç 'ö Yã± ç

0¥6 \_ÆK 38î ÅVÙ, 5  
 €L •

0¥6 \_ÆK 16î ç 58j\*€ "J 5  
 0¥6 \_ÆK 41î

€L •  
 0¥6 \_ÆK 19î ç>E; Æj±p  
 €L • 6) 4

0¥6 \_ÆK 27î ùmì Æ~  
 €L €ZgSSË• ÆB, 5

0¥ì S\_ÆK 10ie 3 ¼ jÐ\]¥

0¥ì S\_Æ ]\*7. (1ts1412220<0E5F>-20<06C6>-20<0B4B>]TJ/T1\_0 1 T\_0 11.125 >-20<0C9B>]TJ/T1\_0 1 Tf 4.2122 0 0 4.9555 192.663  
 K12î ç 0¥6 \_Æ ]\*78-27850748 T1(2000)U00C0T1 T106038 T1(2000)E200005]TJ/T1\_0 T1 792270606062020B4B]TJ/T1\_0

K28 €L •  
 €ZgSSË•

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**48. Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S**  
**Ú Z g S , Ë d Z Ü g d S Ú ß Ë**  
**L e - \_ ç Q ' B**

**48. POSSIBLE IMPACT OF AMENDMENTS,  
 NEW STANDARDS AND  
 INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET  
 EFFECTIVE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31  
 DECEMBER 2014** (continued)

- 1 ò Z g S ^ È S Ü S Ú ð ~ š • Y Ë  
 , œ [ Ö
- 2 ò Z g S - È S Ü S Ú ð ~ š • Y /  
 H È 0 ¶ Ì S \_ Æ Ì œ [ Ö
- 3 ò Z g S V È S Ü S Ú ð ~ š • Y Ë  
 , œ [ Ö
- 4 ò Z g S , È V Ü S Ú ð ~ š • Y Ë  
 , œ [ Ö
- 5 ò Z g S - È S Ü S Ú ð ~ š • Y Ë  
 , œ [ Ö
- 6 ò Z g S , È V Ü S Ú ð ~ š • Y Ë  
 , œ [ Ö d " P " 7 . < 1 ð .

- 1 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018
- 2 Effective for first annual HKFRS financial statements beginning on or after 1 January 2016
- 3 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2017
- 4 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 July 2014
- 5 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2016
- 6 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 July 2014, with limited exceptions

l « \$ M Y < È ð \ - ç L  
 0 ¶ Ì S \_ Æ , œ ~ B ¶ f f Æ  
 % d @ v þ ë \_ Æ " } • Á ] ¶ Ì  
 œ ô Ó } B ¶ f

The Group is in the process of making an assessment of what the impact of these new and revised HKFRSs is expected to be in the period of initial application. So far it has concluded that the adoption of them is unlikely to have a significant impact on the consolidated financial statements.

ä . d ì ½ - 0 ¶ @ ! â 7 € K 622 Ý • K  
 358 â d â 7 K 9 Á þ ë ~ \* f ç 2 ™  
 • › l @ ! ò Z g S , È g Ü g Ú ~  
 š • Y / H Ì A È € C l @ ! ò Z g S ž  
 È S Ü S Ú š • Y Ì A È ¶ Ö f l «  
 \$ M Y ò < È ð \ K 9 Á , œ d @ ! â  
 7 k , Á ] ¶ Ì œ ô Ó Y B ¶ f  
 f Æ % d B ¶ • ( " } d Æ ô  
 B ¶ ] ¶ Ì œ O • Ù ì ç Ø þ £ f

In addition, the requirements of Part 9, "Accounts and Audit", of the new Hong Kong Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622) come into operation from the Company's first financial year commencing after 3 March 2014 (that is, the Company's financial year which began on 1 January 2015) in accordance with section 358 of that Ordinance. The Group is in the process of making an assessment of the expected impact of the changes in the Companies Ordinance on the consolidated financial statements in the period of initial application of Part 9. So far it has concluded that the impact is unlikely to be significant and will primarily only affect the presentation and disclosure of information in the consolidated financial statements.

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 Ú Z g S , Ě d Z Ü g d S Ú Ě Ě  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

**49. 主要子公司**

本公司于2014年12月31日拥有以下主要子公司，这些子公司均在中国境内注册并运营。

**49. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY**

The following list contains only the particulars of the Company's subsidiaries at 31 December 2014 which, in the opinion of the directors, principally affected the results, assets or liabilities of the Group. All of these subsidiaries are incorporated and operating in the PRC.

Name of subsidiary	Particulars of registered share capital [ O w , RMB'000	Percentage of nominal value of registered capital held by the Company		Principal activities
		Directly %	Indirectly %	
Harbin Boiler Company Limited* P'ōē @ P" a , @ ! *	746,853	92.08	—	Manufacture of boilers [ * ē
Harbin Electrical Machinery Company Limited* P'ōē Ú @ P" a , @ ! *	709,237	89.63	—	Manufacture of steam turbines generator sets and hydro turbine generator sets [ * < Ú ¶ C ĩ Ä q ä ¶ C ĩ Ä
Harbin Electric International Company Limited* P'ōē 7 ç ^ û P" a , @ ! *	500,000	100	—	Provision of engineering services for power stations % e g d 6 ^ û
) B S C 1 J P O X F 5 F D I O P M P H Z Trade Inc.** P'ōē b Ä ! q ø p ... P" @ ! **	27,000	55.55	44.45	Trading q ø
Harbin Turbine Company Limited* P'ōē Ú C Ú @ P" a , @ ! *	859,723	70.91	—	Manufacture of steam turbines [ * e g Ú C Ú
HE Harbin Power Plant Valve Company Limited* P e « P'ōē g ä ~ P" @ ! *	80,000	100	—	Manufacture of valves [ * ä ~

  
**Notes to the Financial Statements** (continued)  
 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司  
 For the year ended 31 December 2014

49. 重要子公司

49. PARTICULARS OF PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (continued)

Name of subsidiary	Particulars of registered share capital [ RMB'000 ]	Percentage of nominal value of registered capital held by the Company		Principal activities
		Directly %	Indirectly %	
Harbin Power Equipment National Engineering Research Centre Co., Ltd* 哈尔滨电力设备工程研究中心有限公司*	160,000	75	—	Research and development of power equipment engineering technology 电力设备工程研究中心
Harbin Boiler Preheater Company Limited* 哈尔滨锅炉厂辅机有限公司*	70,000	—	96.86	Manufacture of engineering equipment 工程设备制造
Harbin Turbine Ancillary Equipment Engineering Company Limited* 哈尔滨汽轮机辅机工程设备有限公司*	60,000	—	100	Provision of engineering service to turbines 汽轮机辅机工程服务
Harbin Electrical Machinery (Kunming) Company Limited* 哈尔滨电机厂昆明有限公司*	87,550	—	55.64	Manufacture of small-scale hydro power equipment 小型水力发电设备制造
Harbin Electric Power Equipment Company Limited* 哈尔滨电力设备制造有限公司*	687,207	100	—	Manufacture of medium-to-heavy-duty AC/DC motors and nuclear power main pump motors 中大型交流/直流电动机及核电站主泵电动机制造
Harbin Electric Corporation (QHD) Heavy Equipment Company Limited* 哈尔滨电气股份有限公司重装备有限公司*	2,050,000	34.15	65.85	Manufacture and assembly of large-scale thermal power, nuclear power and gas turbine 大型火力发电、核能发电及燃气轮机制造和装配





# + ° g j Disclosure of Significant Events

## Section 6 D 1 1.

### 1 e p 6

(1) 2014 5 Ü16 Úd ! š  
 2013 p t }6d2D  
 ·@Y! 2013 è+6  
 Sãe9+6 Sãe%2è  
 nfeèp<sup>a</sup> S |ĩ!  
 2013 p<sup>1</sup> w·+°dø  
 ç-Æ!è+6WÛ%è  
 +eì,èp<sup>a</sup>e#ĩ ç « ...  
 ®!p... \$9+°f

(2) 2014 5 Ü16 Úd! š H  
 p ó9p }6 ç « p ó9  
 p }6d2D·@Y-Æ®  
 !è+6 « ...®!p...+°f

(3) 2014 11 Ü18 Úd®! š  
 p \$9}6dÔ›%è,¹Q  
 v < [%®!p pœ9+f

### 2 e + 6

(1) 2014 1 Ü3 Úd®! š V  
 £Vãè+6Dd2D·@Y  
 ®! 2013 È <R^\* Se  
 2014 È ]¥ œe®!~P  
 e « ®!5fëLtøêV  
 XDeì ®!~Pe « ®  
 !-D êVXD çPe7  
 ç®!Ä-Æ +°f



# + ° g j € f •

## Disclosure of Significant Events (continued)

(7) 2014 11 18 日，第七届董事会第十三次会议审议通过了《关于聘任高级副总裁的议案》，聘任徐志军先生为公司高级副总裁，任期自 2014 年 11 月 18 日起至 2017 年 11 月 17 日止。

(7) On 18 November 2014, the seventh session of the Board of the Company convened its thirteenth meeting to consider and pass matters on the appointment of senior Vice-President of the Company; the extension of credit limits granted by each major bank; the Maximum Guarantee Amount Contract ( 合同 ) for the credit granted to HE International Company; and the payment of the marketing advisory fee made by certain subsidiaries.

### Ze 3 + 2 : 1

## 2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AND MATERIAL CONTRACTS

### 1 e 3 +

### 1. Significant Events

(1) 2014 年，公司及子公司， namely Harbin Electrical Machinery Company Limited, Harbin Boiler Company Limited, Harbin Turbine Company Limited, Harbin Electric Power Equipment Company Limited and HE Harbin Power Plant Valve Company Limited 均被认定为高新技术型企业，继续享受 15% 的企业所得税优惠税率。

(1) In 2014, the Company and its subsidiaries, namely Harbin Electrical Machinery Company Limited, Harbin Boiler Company Limited, Harbin Turbine Company Limited, Harbin Electric Power Equipment Company Limited and HE Harbin Power Plant Valve Company Limited were recognized as High and New Technology Enterprises, which continue to entitle a 15% preferential enterprise income tax rate.

(2) 根据《国家中长期人才发展规划纲要（2010-2020 年）》及《国家中长期科学和技术发展规划纲要（2012-2020 年）》的要求，结合公司实际情况，经 2014 年 9 月 18 日召开的第七届董事会第六次会议审议通过，聘任徐志军先生为公司高级副总裁，任期自 2014 年 11 月 18 日起至 2017 年 11 月 17 日止。

(2) According to relevant provisions of the cadre management of the State, Mr. Fan Fu-chun, and Mr. Sun Chang-ji as well as Mr. Jia Cheng-bing, each of them being the former independent non-executive director of the Company, resigned as the independent non-executive director of the Company and their positions served in each special committee of the Board of Directors in May 2014 and September 2014 respectively.

## + ° g j € f • Disclosure of Significant Events (continued)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>(3) 2014 11 11 Ü d a ® ! 9 + 6<br/>         ô © c W ö &lt; [ i ½ 7 • Å<br/>         M # ´ ë • › Ø , l ® ! p<br/>         þ œ 9 + ç 9 + 6 ô © d<br/>         ^ þ œ 9 + F ó ~ { ¢ :<br/>         Q , › x ~ Ë g Ø , l ® !<br/>         ^ þ œ 9 + d ¼ p } 6<br/>         - X d ¹ Q v &lt; [ % º , % º ®<br/>         ! p þ œ 9 + ( ¼ 9 + 6 o<br/>         X % º 9 + 6 ô © d u p &lt; [<br/>         % º , % º ® ! ^ þ œ 9 + f</p> | <p>(3) In November 2014, according to relevant provisions of the cadre management of the State, Mr. Bai Shaotong, former chairman of the Supervisory Committee of the Company, resigned as the supervisor representing Shareholders and the chairman of the Supervisory Committee of the Company while Ms. Lu Chun-lian has tendered her resignation from the position of the supervisor representing staff and workers of the Company owing to the attainment of statutory retirement age. Approved at the general meeting, Mr. Feng Yong-qiang was appointed as the supervisor representing Shareholders and elected as the chairman of the Supervisory Committee of the Company by the Supervisory Committee while Mr. Zhang Jun-quan was appointed as the supervisor representing staff and workers of the Company.</p> |
| <p>(4) 2014 5 5 Ü d ® ! Ö j Y 7 *<br/>         / ( AP1000 &lt; Û ï [ œ ± ;<br/>         · @ á Å d ¢ ° 8 z i :<br/>         Q Ë d AP1000 &lt; Û ï [ œ<br/>         j ç ! ” þ œ Y ð ¢ è e £ ê<br/>         j ç Y ð ÷ á ; d 4 Y j ç Ó<br/>         z l 9 ¢ 7 è e £ ê j ç<br/>         £ Ó ž f</p>   | <p>(4) In May 2014, the first AP1000 evaporator manufactured in China, which was contracted by the Company, successfully passed the hydraulic test and reached every standard. The manufacture of the AP1000 evaporator not only raised the bar of manufacturing technology of nuclear-power equipment to the highest level in the world, but also successfully marked as a milestone in the advanced development of nuclear-power equipment in China.</p>  |
| <p>(5) 2014 9 9 Ü d ® ! [ * Y 7 *<br/>         / ( 30MW ÷ Å Ú \ · @ 7 •<br/>         - * Ü á › d ¢ ° 8 z : Q 7<br/>         ç &lt; † á ; f</p>   | <p>(5) In September 2014, the Company manufactured the first 30MW compression-ignition generator in the PRC, which passed the appraisal of national new products and satisfied international standards.</p>   |
| <p>(6) 2014 9 9 Ü d ® ! Ö Ä Y 7 6<br/>         Å • e @ 2 î ¶ S 800MW Ú<br/>         \ · • - # ™ 6 ] ¥ !<br/>         ” · ç ^ û ™ ± ; · @ 168 f<br/>         Ú 6 d á • Ó ð ¢ • û<br/>         ð — e 7 « Ú ™ Ž ð } ! ·<br/>         ^ û f</p>  | <p>(6) In September 2014, the Russian-made 800MW unit of Guohua Suizhong Power Station II contracted by the Company under the “Integrated Technology Reformation of Heating Supply in terms of Energy-Saving and Capacity-Increasing” ( · • - # ™ 6 ] ¥ ! ” · ç ^ û ) successfully passed the 168-hour pilot operation and accomplished the construction of technology reformation with the longest shafting in the world and the largest single-unit capacity in China.</p>  |



## + ° g j € f • Disclosure of Significant Events (continued)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>(3) 2014 3 5 日, 公司签订了 5 台主泵及备件供货合同, 合同金额为 1.1 亿元人民币, 占 2014 年 3 月 31 日公司总资产的 0.12%。该合同为国内示范工程“华龙 1 号”。</p> | <p>(3) In March 2014, the Company entered into a supply contract of main pumps for Fuqing No.5 and No.6 and its spare parts. In November, Fuqing No.5 and No.6 unit were recognized as the first domestic demonstration project of “Hualong I”.</p> |
| <p>(4) 2014 3 5 日, 公司签订了 6 台 ACP1000 型核岛冷却剂泵设备供货合同, 合同金额为 6 亿元人民币。</p>  | <p>(4) In March 2014, the Company entered into a supply contract for 6 sets of major reactor-cooling agent pump equipment for the Karachi No.2 and No.3 unit (ACP1000) in Pakistan.</p>   |
| <p>(5) 2014 5 月, 公司签订了 6 台 200MW 弗朗西斯水轮机发电机组供货合同, 合同金额为 6 亿元人民币。</p>  | <p>(5) In May 2014, the Company entered into a supply contract for 6×200MW Francis turbine power generator equipment for Fengman redevelopment construction in Jilin.</p>   |
| <p>(6) 2014 8 月, 公司签订了 2 台 9FB 型燃气-蒸汽联合循环发电岛设备供货合同, 合同金额为 2.9 亿元人民币。</p>                                      | <p>(6) In August 2014, the Company entered into a supply contract for 2 sets of 9FB combined gas-and-steam cycle cogeneration power unit island equipment for Yudean Xinhui (1/2 e - 6 ) .</p>  |
| <p>(7) 2014 9 月, 公司签订了 1 台核岛蒸发器供货合同, 合同金额为 1.2 亿元人民币。</p>   | <p>(7) In September 2014, the Company entered into a supply contract for No.1 and No.2 evaporator equipment for Zhangzhou nuclear power construction in Fujian.</p>   |
| <p>(8) 2014 9 月, 公司签订了 2 台 1000MW 超临界锅炉供货合同, 合同金额为 2 亿元人民币。</p>   | <p>(8) In September 2014, the Company entered into a supply contract for 2×1000MW ultra-supercritical boiler equipment for the phase 3 of Hubei Energy in Ezhou.</p>  |
| <p>(9) 2014 9 月, 公司签订了 3 台核岛蒸汽轮机发电机组供货合同, 合同金额为 3 亿元人民币。</p>  | <p>(9) In September 2014, the Company entered into a supply contract for No.3 and No.4 steam turbine generator equipment for China National Nuclear Corporation in Sanmen. The scope of contract was expanded.</p>                                  |
| <p>(10) 2014 9 月, 公司签订了 2 台 1000MW 超临界锅炉供货合同, 合同金额为 2 亿元人民币。</p>  | <p>(10) In September 2014, the Company entered into a supply contract for 2×1000MW ultra-supercritical boiler equipment for Guodian in Fang Jia Zhuang.</p>   |

## + ° g j € f • Disclosure of Significant Events (continued)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>(11) 2014 11 11 Ü d @ ! ! Y g<br/>x « † f x E ; S e<br/>3 0660MW t t W ç g } ô Ú<br/>£ ê 6 ~ ¥ • f</p> | <p>(11) In November 2014, the Company entered into a supply contract for 3x660 MW three ultra-supercritical host facilities for Zouping No. 1 Power Plant of Shandong Hongqiao under Weiqiao Group.</p> |
| <p>(12) 2014 11 11 Ü d @ ! ! Y ™<br/>5 ~ — Z , 670MW t W ç ÷<br/>i e g &lt; Ö ° f ê V X D f</p>           | <p>(12) In November 2014, the Company entered into a framework agreement on the turn-key contract for 670MW supercritical coal-combustion power station in the phase 2 of Banten in Indonesia.</p>      |
| <p>(13) 2014 11 11 Ü d @ ! ! Y ›<br/>ì ' ? j « ' â e g<br/>6 0190MW ÿ t ì à C ï e Ú<br/>£ ê 6 ~ ¥ • f</p> | <p>(13) In November 2014, the Company entered into a supply contract for 6x190MW Francis turbine power generator equipment for the Kirchner Hydroelectric Station in Argentina.</p>                     |
| <p>(14) 2014 12 12 Ü d @ ! ! Y ~<br/>ç ~ : 2 • 9FB ÷ — ‹ Ú L<br/>¥ C e g Ú ¥ £ ê 6 ~ ¥ • f</p>            | <p>(14) In December 2014, the Company entered into a supply contract for 2 sets of 9FB combined gas-and-steam cycle cogeneration power unit island equipment for Luoyang Wanzhong ( ~ ç ~ : ).</p>      |

ð ø j + ° . d l @ ! j p l ü ê p £ p j p £  
~ + ° f

Save as disclosed above, the Company does not have any other discloseable matters which are not disclosed.

## Information on the Company

® ! , › ¢ H

Ð ' õ e p ... Ð " ® !

® ! õ Ö ¢ H

Harbin Electric Company Limited

® ! W ® g

• 6 [ O • q 7

½ ² ê ²

Ð ' õ 9

ì j ÷ Á ! [ \* ? ®

3 î }

W î j230100100004252(1-1)

® ! | ® ® g

• 6 [ O • q 7

½ ² ê ²

Ð ' õ 9

0 e

g } b ) 39 î B -

% A Ü Á j150040

e j86-451-82135717 Ð82135727

Â F j86-451-82135700

c g jwww.hpec.com

¯ 0 ¥ Y 8 ® g

0 ¥

¬ § } 8 • 31 î

Ô · }

16 } 1601

, › þ Œ [

E ¾ ‹ [

### REGISTERED NAME OF THE COMPANY

e p " · !

### ENGLISH NAME OF THE COMPANY

Harbin Electric Company Limited

### REGISTERED ADDRESS OF THE COMPANY

Block 3

Nangang District High Technology Production Base

Harbin

Heilongjiang Province

People's Republic of China

Registration No. 230100100004252(1-1)

### OFFICE ADDRESS OF THE COMPANY

Block B, 39 Sandadongli Road

Xiangfang District

Harbin

Heilongjiang Province

People's Republic of China

Postcode: 150040

Tel: 86-451-82135717 or 82135727

Fax: 86-451-82135700

Website: www.hpec.com

### PLACE OF BUSINESS IN HONG KONG

Room 1601, 16th Floor

LHT Tower

31 Queen's Road Central

Hong Kong

### LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE

Mr. Zou Lei



Information on the Company (continued)

**AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVES**

Mr. Wu Wei-zhang

Mr. Liu Zhi-quan

®! Ø € f •  
Information on the Company (continued)

k Ö p ... Ú ô

r Ò Ò  
Õ 7 Ò À Ç N  
22nd Floor West  
110 Barclay Street  
New York, NY 10286 USA

p ... @ Ò î ¾ ^

0 ¥ Ç N î ¾ Þ " ®!  
0 ¥  
D ú  
¬ § } 8 183 î  
¥ q • Ð  
17 } 1712-1716 î) Ò

®! Ø p a ® Ã

Þ ' õ e p ... Þ " ®!  
è + 6 d ã ...  
• 7  
Þ ' õ 9  
0 e  
g } b ) 39 î B -

p Ÿ Ú

Ê Û 8 Ú e18 Ú e28 Ú € · Ÿ Ú ± · •  
j 1 j9:00-11:00  
h 1 j2:00-4:00  
e j86-451-82135717 Ð82135727  
Â F j86-451-82135700

DEPOSITARY

The Bank of New York  
American Depositary Receipts  
22nd Floor West  
110 Barclay Street  
New York, NY 10286 USA

SHARE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER OFFICE

Hong Kong Registrars Limited  
Shops 1712-1716, 17th Floor  
Hopewell Centre  
183 Queen's Road East  
Wan Chai  
Hong Kong

INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY

Available at the Secretariat of the Board of Directors of  
Harbin Electric Company Limited

Block B, 39 Sandadongli Road  
Xiangfang District  
Harbin  
PRC

SHAREHOLDERS RECEPTION TIME

On 8th, 18th, and 28th (the following day in case a holiday)  
From 9:00 a.m. to 11:00 a.m. and  
From 2:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.  
Tel: 86-451-82135717 or 82135727  
Fax: 86-451-82135700

## Documents Available for Inspection

1. 2014 Annual Report of the Company

1. The original copy of the 2014 Annual Report of the Company

2. Audited financial statements

2. The original copy of the Company's audited financial statements

# Notice of Annual General Meeting

§·S ƒ'õ e p... ƒ"®!®!+› õ  
 2015 Ę5 Ū15 Ū€K, žj' 9 Ū~·6[O·  
 q7 ½² ê² ƒ'õ 90 e g} b) 39 î B  
 - 17 }6 D} B d X 2014 Ę p „Ę }6 d  
 ø©^ #h•+°j

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Annual General Meeting of Harbin Electric Company Limited (the "Company") for the year of 2014 will be held at Conference Room, 17th Floor, Block B, 39 Sandadongli Road, Xiangfang District, Harbin, Heilongjiang Province, the People's Republic of China on Friday, 15 May 2015 at 9:00 a.m. for the following purposes:

## W · + °

## AS ORDINARY BUSINESS

1. 2 D (- X ®! Ū 2014 Ę 12 Ū 31 Ū ƒ Ę Y è + 6 S ā i
2. 2 D (- X ®! Ū 2014 Ę 12 Ū 31 Ū ƒ Ę Y 9 + 6 S ā i
3. 2 D (- X ®! 2014 Ę 1 Ū 1 Ū 2014 Ę 12 Ū 31 Ū, œ ¼ 2 è n f q è p<sup>a</sup> S i
4. 1 | ĩ ®! 2014 Ę Ę p<sup>1</sup> Ę p [ O Æ 0.04 ©€ ^ G Đ ü † | Ū œ % 2015 Ę 7 Ū 23 Ū f

1. To consider and approve the Report of the Directors of the Company for the year ended 31 December 2014;
2. To consider and approve the Report of the Supervisory Committee of the Company for the year ended 31 December 2014;
3. To consider and approve the audited accounts and the auditor's report of the Company for the period from 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014;
4. To declare the 2014 final dividend of the Company of RMB0.04 per share (appropriate tax included) to be paid on 23 July 2015.

## \$ 9 + °

## AS SPECIAL BUSINESS

5. ¬ Æ ®! è + 6 ƒ Æ % , , [ { ì p è + 6 W Ū d y Đ # , % è + d l , , ® ! h S ā p } 6 • Ū % ß i
6. ¬ Æ ®! è + 6 ì , è p<sup>a</sup> (> > | G - i
7. % , r Ö K ‹ [ % ®! ù m ø B è + d l , , è + 6 l £ Ū % ß d " - l ®! ĩ z f

5. To authorize the Board of Directors of the Company to appoint any person to fill in a casual vacancy in the Board of Directors or as an additional director, his term of office shall expire at the conclusion of the next general meeting of the Company;
6. To authorize the Board of Directors of the Company to appoint auditors and fix their remuneration;
7. To appoint Mr. Yu Wen-xing as an independent non-executive director of the Company, his term of office shall expire upon the election of new session of the Board of Directors and he shall not receive any remuneration from the Company.

Ō è + 6 v  
 ®! d ā  
 ÷ Ū ^

By order of the Board  
**Gao Xu-guang**  
 Company Secretary



